

RX-V1065

AV Receiver

Caution: Read this before operating your unit.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. Allow ventilation space of at least 30 cm on the top, 20 cm on the left and right, and 20 cm on the back of this unit.
- 3 Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- 4 Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign objects may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
 - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
 - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
 - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- **8** Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- 10 When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cord and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or the unit during a lightning storm.
- 14 Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- 15 When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet
- 16 Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.

- 17 Be sure to read the "Troubleshooting" section on common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 18 Before moving this unit, press **(MAIN ZONE ON/OFF)** to set this unit to the standby mode, and disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet in the main room.
- 19 VOLTAGE SELECTOR (Asia and General models only) The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging into the AC wall outlet. Voltages are:
 - AC 110/120/220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz (General model)AC 220/230-240 V, 50/60 Hz (Asia model)
- 20 The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or like.
- 21 Excessive sound pressure from earphones and headphones can cause hearing loss.
- 22 When replacing the batteries, be sure to use batteries of the same type. Danger of explosion may happen if batteries are incorrectly replaced.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

As long as this unit is connected to the AC wall outlet, it is not disconnected from the AC power source even if you turn off this unit by **MAIN ZONE ON/OFF**. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

Contents

INTRODUCTION
Features2
About this manual3
Supplied accessories3
Part names and functions 4 Front panel 4
Rear panel5
Front panel display6
Remote control
Quick start guide8
PREPARATION
Preparing remote control9
Installing batteries in the remote control9
Using the remote control
Placing speakers 10
Connecting speakers
Information on jacks and cable plugs
Connecting a TV monitor or projector
Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or
Bluetooth TM wireless audio receiver
Connecting a USB storage device
Using the VIDEO AUX jacks
Connecting the power cable
Turning this unit on and off
Optimizing the speaker setting for your
listening room (YPAO) 20 Using Auto Setup 20
When an error message is displayed during
measurement
When a warning message is displayed after measurement22
ilicasurement
BASIC OPERATION
Playback23
Playback23 Basic procedure
Playback23
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 24
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25 Displaying input signal information 25
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25 Displaying input signal information 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25
Playback
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds 24 (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25 Displaying input signal information 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25 Enjoying the sound field programs 26 Selecting sound field programs 26 Enjoying unprocessed input sources 26
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25 Displaying input signal information 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25 Enjoying the sound field programs 26 Selecting sound field programs 26 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 29
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds 24 (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25 Displaying input signal information 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25 Enjoying the sound field programs 26 Selecting sound field programs 26 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 29 Enjoying sound field programs without surround
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds 24 (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25 Displaying input signal information 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25 Enjoying the sound field programs 26 Selecting sound field programs 26 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 29 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 29
Playback
Playback
Playback
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25 Displaying input signal information 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25 Enjoying the sound field programs 26 Selecting sound field programs 26 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 29 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 29 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMATM) 29 Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode 29 FM/AM tuning 30 Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25 Displaying input signal information 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25 Enjoying the sound field programs 26 Selecting sound field programs 26 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 29 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 29 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA™) 29 Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode 29 FM/AM tuning 30 Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning) 30 Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in
Playback
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25 Displaying input signal information 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25 Enjoying the sound field programs 26 Selecting sound field programs 26 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 29 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 29 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA™) 29 Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode 29 FM/AM tuning 30 Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning) 30 Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning) 30 Using iPod™ 30
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25 Displaying input signal information 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25 Enjoying the sound field programs 26 Selecting sound field programs 26 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 29 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 29 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA™) 29 Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode 29 FM/AM tuning 30 Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning) 30 Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning) 30 Using iPod™ 32 Controlling iPod™ 32
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25 Displaying input signal information 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25 Enjoying the sound field programs 26 Selecting sound field programs 26 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 29 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 29 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA™) 29 Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode 29 FM/AM tuning 30 Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning) 30 Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning) 30 Using iPod™ 32 Controlling iPod™ 32 Using Bluetooth™
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25 Displaying input signal information 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25 Enjoying the sound field programs 26 Selecting sound field programs 26 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 29 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 29 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMATM) 29 Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode 29 FM/AM tuning 30 Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning) 30 Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning) 30 <
Playback
Playback 23 Basic procedure 23 Using the SCENE function 23 Selecting a source on the GUI screen 24 Muting audio output 24 Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control) (tone control) 24 Enjoying pure hi-fi sound 24 Using your headphones 25 Displaying input signal information 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25 Changing information on the front panel display 25 Enjoying the sound field programs 26 Selecting sound field programs 26 Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode) 29 Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP) 29 Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMATM) 29 Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode 29 FM/AM tuning 30 Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning) 30 Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning) 30 <

Other functions 36
Using the sleep timer
Using the HDMI TM control function
ADVANCED OPERATION
Setting the option menu for each input source
(Option menu)37
Option menu items
Selecting a video signal to be output during an
audio reproduction
Editing surround decoders/sound field
programs 40
Setting sound field parameters40
Sound field parameters40
Operating various settings for this unit
(Setup menu)
Basic operation of the Setup menu45
Speaker Setup
Sound Setup
DSP Parameter 50
Memory Guard
Using multi-zone configuration51
Connecting Zone251
Controlling Zone252
Controlling other components with the remote
control53
Setting remote control codes
Resetting all remote control codes53
Advanced setup 54
APPENDIX
Troubleshooting56
Glossary64
Sound field program information66
Information on HDMI TM 67
Specifications
Index 69
(at the end of this manual)
Information about softwarei
List of remote control codesii

INTRODUCTION

Features

■ Built-in 7-channel power amplifier

- Minimum RMS Output Power (20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.08% THD, 8 Ω)
- FRONT L/R: 105 W + 105 W
- CENTER: 105 W
- SURROUND L/R: 105 W + 105 W
- SURROUND BACK L/R: 105 W + 105 W

■ Speaker/Preout outputs

 Speaker terminals (7-channel), extra speaker terminals (2-channel for presence or Zone2), preout jacks (7.1-channel)

■ Input/Output terminals

Input terminals

- HDMI input x 4
- Audio/Visual input

[Audio] Digital input (coaxial) x 2, digital input (optical) x 2, analog input x 2

[Video] Component video x 2, Video x 4

- Audio input (analog) x 2
- Phono input (analog) x 1
- Multi-channel audio input (7.1-channel)
- V-AUX input

[Audio] Analog x 1 [Video] Video x 1

- DOCK terminal to connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as YDS-11, sold separately) or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately)
- · USB port to connect a USB storage device

Output terminals

Monitor output

[Audio/Video] HDMI x 1

[Video] Component video x 1, Video x 1

· Audio/Visual output

[Audio] Analog x 1

[Video] Video x 1

· Audio output

Analog x 1

· Zone2 output

Analog x 1

Other terminals

Remote input x 1, Remote output x 1 Trigger output x 1

Proprietary Yamaha technology for the creation of sound fields

- CINEMA DSP 3D
- · Compressed Music Enhancer mode
- · Virtual CINEMA DSP
- SILENT CINEMA

Digital audio decoders

- Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus decoder
- DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express
- Dolby Digital/Dolby Digital EX decoder
- DTS, DTS 96/24 decoder, DTS-ES Matrix 6.1, DTS-ES Discrete 6.1
- Dolby Pro Logic/Dolby Pro Logic II/Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder
- · DSD decoder
- DTS NEO:6 decoder

■ HDMI[™] (High-Definition Multimedia Interface)

- HDMI interface for standard, enhanced or highdefinition video as well as multi-channel digital audio.
 - Automatic audio and video synchronization (lip sync) information capability
 - Deep Color video signal (30/36 bit) transmission capability
 - "x.v.Color" video signal transmission capability
 - High refresh rate and high resolution video signals capability
 - High definition digital audio format signals capability
- Analog to analog and HDMI digital video upconversion (video ↔ component video → HDMI) capability for monitor out
- Analog video input up-scaling for HDMI digital video output 480i(576i) or 480p(576p) → 720p, 1080i or 1080p
- HDMI control function supported

Automatic speaker setup features

 "YPAO" (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) for automatically optimizing speaker outputs suitable for listening environments.

Other features

- 192-kHz/24-bit D/A converter
- GUI (graphic user interface) menus to optimize this unit to suit individual audiovisual system
- FM/AM tuning capability
- iPod and USB file browsing and album art display capability
- Pure Direct mode for pure hi-fi sound for all sources
- Adaptive dynamic range controlling capability
- SCENE function for changing input sources and sound field programs with one key
- Bi-amplification connection capability
- Sleep timer
- · Multi-zone function

About this manual

- Some operations can be performed by using either the keys on the front panel or the ones on the remote control. In case the key names differ between the front panel and the remote control, the key name on the remote control is given in parentheses.
- This manual is printed prior to production. Design and specifications are subject to change in part as a result of improvements, etc. In case of differences between the manual and product, the product has priority.
- For better viewing, we increase the size of characters used in example screen images in this manual. Therefore the size ratio of characters to other objects (such as icons) may be different from that of the actual display image.
- "©MAIN ZONE ON/OFF" or "4 HDMI 1" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to the attached sheet or "Part names and functions" (page 4).for the information about each position of the parts.
- 🖙 indicates the page describing the related information.
- = indicates a tip for your operation.

DOLBY.

Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories.

Dolby, Pro Logic and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories



Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent No's: 5,451,942;5,956,674;5,974,380;5,978,762;6,226,616;6,487,535 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS is a registered trademark and the DTS logos, Symbol, DTS-HD and DTS-HD Master Audio are trademark of DTS, Inc. © 1996-2007 DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

iPod™

"iPod" is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

Bluetooth™

Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG and is used by Yamaha in accordance with a license agreement.



"HDMI", the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks, or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

x.v.Color

"x.v.Color" is a trademark of Sony Corporation.

SILENT ™ CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.

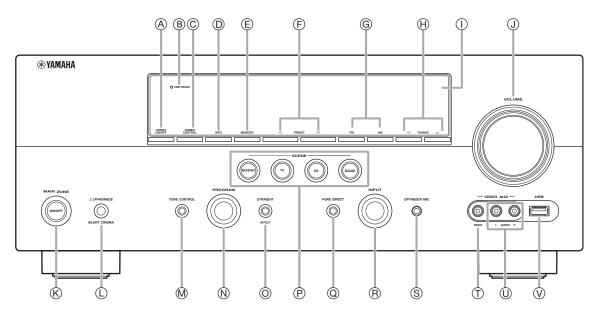
Supplied accessories

Check that you received all of the following parts.

- Remote control (page 7)
- Batteries (2) (AAA, R03, UM-4) (page 9)
- Optimizer microphone (page 20)
- AM loop antenna (page 18)
- Indoor FM antenna (page 18)

Part names and functions

Front panel



A ZONE2 ON/OFF

Switches the zone function on and off (page 52).

(B) HDMI THROUGH

Lights up in the following cases while this unit is on standby.

- when the HDMI control function is on
- when the HDMI signal standby-through function is currently working

© ZONE2 CONTROL

Enables operation of a receiver set in Zone2, including input source switching, volume control and tuner operation, with the main amplifier or remote control after this key is pressed (page 52).

(D) INFO

Changes information (input, DSP program, audio decoder, etc) displayed on the front panel display (page 25).

(E) MEMORY

Registers FM/AM stations as preset stations (page 31).

Selects an FM/AM preset station (page 31).

G FM/AM

Change the tuner bands between FM and AM.

⊕ TUNING <1/>

Changes FM/AM frequencies.

Front panel display

Displays information on this unit (page 6).

J VOLUME control

Controls the volume of this unit (page 23).

(K) MAIN ZONE ON/OFF

Turns this unit on and off (page 19).

(L) PHONES jack

For plugging headphones (page 25).

M TONE CONTROL

Adjusts high-frequency/low-frequency output of speakers (page 24).

N PROGRAM selector

Changes sound field programs (page 26).

STRAIGHT

Toggles between the selected sound field program and straight decode mode (page 29).

(P) SCENE

Switches between linked sets of input sources and sound field programs (page 23).

Q PURE DIRECT

Changes mode to Pure Direct mode (page 24). This key lights up when Pure Direct mode is on.

® INPUT selector

Selects an input source (page 23).

S OPTIMIZER MIC jack

For connecting the supplied optimizer microphone and adjusting output characteristics of speakers (page 20).

T VIDEO (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the video output cable of a camcorder or game console (page 18).

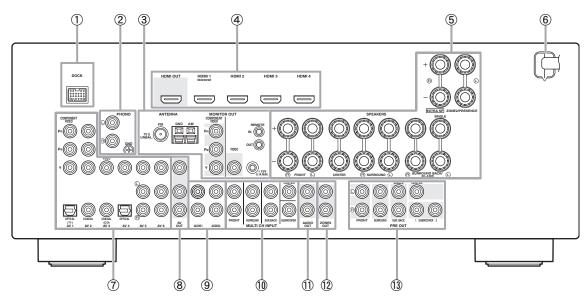
U AUDIO L/R (VIDEO AUX) jack

For connecting the audio output cable of a camcorder or game console (page 18).

W USB port

For connecting a USB memory device or USB portable audio player (page 18)

Rear panel



① DOCK terminal

For connecting an optional Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11) or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10) (page 17).

2 PHONO jacks

For connecting a turntable (page 15).

3 ANTENNA terminals

For connecting supplied FM and AM antennas (page 18).

MONITOR OUT jacks

Outputs visual signals from this unit to a video monitor, such as a TV (page 14).

REMOTE IN/OUT jacks

For connecting an external component that supports the remote control function (page 17).

TRIGGER OUT jack

For connecting an external terminal with a trigger input terminal to operate it linked with operation of this unit. For example, when an electric screen that supports a trigger input is connected, it opens and closes linked with operation of an input source selected in this unit.

4 HDMI OUT/HDMI 1-4 jacks

For connecting an HDMI-compatible video monitor or external components for HDMI inputs 1-4 (pages 14 and 15).

5 SPEAKERS terminals

For connecting front, center, surround and surround back speakers (page 11). Connect the presence speakers (page 11) or the speakers for Zone2 (page 51) to EXTRA SP terminals.

6 Power cable

Connect this cable to an AC wall outlet (page 19).

⑦ AV 1-6 jacks

For connecting external components for audio/visual inputs 1-6 (page 15).

AV OUT jacks

Outputs audio/visual signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (page 15).

9 AUDIO 1/2 jacks

For connecting external components for audio inputs 1-2 (page 15).

MULTI CH INPUT jacks

For connecting a player that supports a multi-channel output (page 16).

1) AUDIO OUT jacks

Outputs audio signals from a selected analog input source to an external component (page 15).

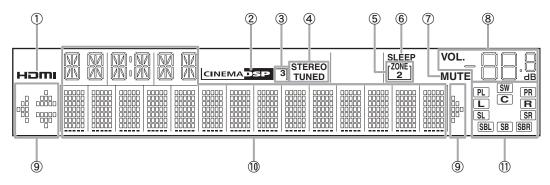
ZONE2 OUT jacks

Outputs sound of this unit to an external amplifier set in a different zone (page 51).

13 PRE OUT jacks

Outputs multi-channel signals from up to 7.1 channels to an external amplifier (page 17).

Front panel display



1 HDMI indicator

Lights up during normal communication when HDMI is selected as an input source.

2 CINEMA DSP indicator

Lights up when a sound field program that uses CINEMA DSP is selected.

3 CINEMA DSP 3D indicator

Lights up when CINEMA DSP 3D is activated.

4 Tuner indicator

Lights up during receiving radio broadcast signals from an FM/ AM station (page 30).

⑤ ZONE2 indicator

Lights up when Zone2 is turned on.

6 SLEEP indicator

Lights up when the sleep timer is activated (page 36).

7 MUTE indicator

Flashes when audio is muted.

8 VOLUME indicator

Displays volume levels.

9 Cursor indicators

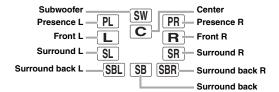
Light up if corresponding cursors on the remote control are available for operations.

Multi information display

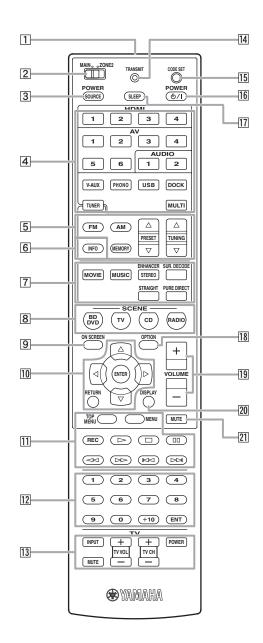
Displays menu items and settings for the current operation.

Speaker indicators

Indicate speaker terminals from which signals are currently output.



Remote control



Remote control signal transmitter Transmits infrared signals.

2 MAIN/ZONE2

Switches amplifiers (Main or Zone2) to be operated by the remote control (page 52).

3 SOURCE POWER

Switches an external component on and off.

4 Input selection keys

HDMI 1-4 Selects HDMI inputs 1 through 4.
AV 1-6 Selects AV inputs 1 through 6.
AUDIO 1/2 Selects AUDIO inputs 1 and 2.

V-AUX Selects a signal input from the VIDEO AUX jacks.

PHONO Selects a signal input from the PHONO jacks.

Selects a USB device connected to the USB port.

Selects a Yamaha iPod universal dock/Bluetooth

wireless audio receiver connected to the DOCK

terminal.

TUNER Selects the FM/AM tuner.

MULTI Selects a signal input from the MULTI CH

INPUT jacks.

5 Tuner keys

FM/AM Switches a band between FM and AM.

MEMORY

PRESET △ / ∇

Selects a preset station.

TUNING ∧ / ∇

Changes FM/AM frequencies.

6 INFO

Changes the information shown on the front panel display (page 25).

7 Sound selection keys

Selects sound field programs (page 26).

8 SCENE

Switches between linked sets of input sources and sound field programs (page 23).

9 ON SCREEN

Displays the GUI screen (page 24).

10 Cursors $\triangle / \nabla / \lhd / \triangleright$ Select menu items or change

settings.

ENTER Confirms a selected item.
RETURN Returns to the previous screen or

ends the menu display.

111 External component operation keys

Operate recording, playback etc. of external components (page 53).

12 Numeric keys

Enter numbers.

13 TV control keys

Enables operations of a TV or a projector (page 53).

14 TRANSMIT

Lights up when a signal is output from the remote control.

15 CODE SET

Sets remote control codes for external component operations (page 53).

16 POWER

Switches this unit on and standby (page 19).

17 SLEEP

Switches the sleep timer operations (page 36).

18 OPTION

Displays the Option menu (page 37).

19 **VOLUME** +/-

Adjust the volume of this unit (page 23).

20 DISPLAY

Displays the play information on the video monitor. When an iPod is connected: Changes the operation mode of the iPod connected to the Yamaha iPod universal dock (page 32).

21 MUTE

Turns the mute function on and off (page 24).

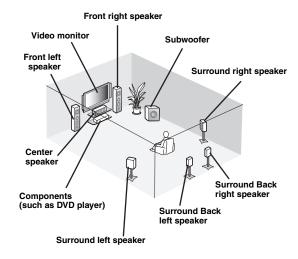
Quick start guide

When you use this product for the first time, perform setup following the steps below. See the related pages for details on operations and settings.

Step 1: Prepare items for setup

Prepare speakers, DVD player, cables, and other items necessary for setup.

For example, prepare the following items for setting up a 7.1-channel sound system.



Requirements		qty.
Speakers	Front speaker	2
	Center speaker	1
	Surround speaker	2
	Surround back speaker	2
Active subwoofer		1
Speaker cable		7
Subwoofer cable		1
Reproduction component such as DVD player		1
Video monitor such as TV		1
Video cable or HDMI cable		2
Audio cable		2

``@<u>´</u>

- Prepare two magnetically shielded speakers (for front). The priority of the requirement of other speakers is as follows:
 - 1 Two surround speakers
 - 2 One center speaker
 - 3 One (or two) surround back speaker(s)
- If your video monitor is a CRT, we recommend that you use magnetically shielded speakers.
- · Video and audio cables are unnecessary if you use HDMI cables.

Step 2: Set up your speakers

Place your speakers in the room and connect them to this unit.

Placing speakers	₽ P. 10
 Connecting speakers 	© P. 11

`\o'`

 This unit has a YPAO (Yamaha Parametric Room Acoustic Optimizer) that automatically optimizes this unit based on room acoustic characteristics (audio characteristics of the speakers, speaker positions, and room acoustics, etc.).

You can enjoy good balanced sound without special knowledge by using the YPAO technology (FSFP. 20).

Step 3: Connect your components

Connect your TV, DVD player, or other components.

Connecting a TV monitor or projector	☞P. 14
 Connecting other components 	☞P. 15
 Connecting a multi-format player or an 	
external decoder	☞P. 16
 Connecting an external amplifier 	☞P. 17
 Connecting a USB storage device 	₽. 18
 Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or 	
Bluetooth wireless audio receiver	☞P. 17
• Connecting the FM and AM antennas	₽ 18 P. 18

Step 4: Turn on the power

Connect the power cable and turn on this unit.

Connecting the power cable	₽. 19
 Turning this unit on and off 	₽. 19

Step 5: Select the input source and start playback

Select the component connected in step 3 as an input source and start playback.

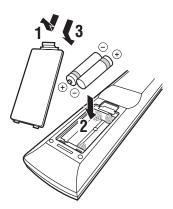
Basic procedure	₽ P. 23
• Selecting sound field programs	₽ P. 26

``@′≤

 This unit supports the SCENE function (page 23) that changes the input source and sound field program at one time. Four scenes are preset for different purposes for Blu-ray disc, DVD and CD, and you can select from a scene from those just by pressing a remote control key.

Preparing remote control

Installing batteries in the remote control



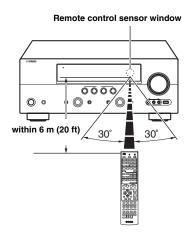
- 1 Take off the battery compartment cover.
- Insert the two supplied batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) according to the polarity markings (+ and –) on the inside of the battery compartment.
- 3 Snap the battery compartment cover back into place.

Notes

- Change all batteries if you notice the following conditions:
 - the operation range of the remote control narrows
 - the transmit indicator does not flash or is dim
- Do not use old batteries together with new ones.
 This may shorten the life of the new batteries or cause old batteries to leak.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Specification of batteries may be different even though they look the same.
- If you find leaking batteries, discard the batteries immediately, taking care not to touch the leaked material. If the leaked material comes into contact with your skin or gets into your eyes or mouth, rinse it away immediately and consult a doctor. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing new batteries.
- Dispose of the old batteries correctly in accordance with your local regulations.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. In such a case, install new batteries and set the remote control code.

Using the remote control

The remote control transmits a directional infrared ray. Be sure to aim the remote control directly at the remote control sensor on this unit during operation.



Notes

- · Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- · Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following conditions:
 - places of high humidity, such as near a bath
 - places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
- places of extremely low temperatures
- dusty places

``@´=

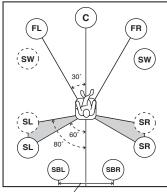
 You can operate external components with this remote control by setting the remote control code (page 53).

Connections

Placing speakers

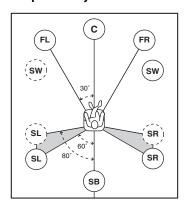
This unit supports up to 7.1-channel surround. We recommended the following speaker layout in order to obtain the optimum surround effect.

7.1-channel speaker layout

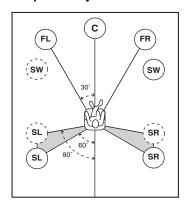


30 cm (12 in) or more

6.1-channel speaker layout



5.1-channel speaker layout



Speaker channels

■ Front left and right speakers (FL and FR)

The front speakers are used for the front channel sounds (stereo sound) and effect sounds. Place these speakers at an equal distance from the ideal listening position. When using a screen, the appropriate top positions of the speakers are about 1/4 of the screen from the bottom.

■ Center speaker (C)

The center speaker is for the center channel sounds (dialog, vocals, etc.). Place it halfway between the left and right speakers. When using a TV, place the speaker just above or just under the center of the TV with the front surfaces of the TV and the speaker aligned. When using a screen, place it just under the center of the screen.

Surround left and right speakers (SL and SR)

The surround speakers are used for effect and surround sounds. Place them at the rear left and rear right facing the listening position. To obtain a natural sound flow in the 5.1-channel speaker layout, place them slightly further back than in the 7.1-channel speaker layout.

Surround back left and right speakers (SBL and SBR) / Surround back speaker (SB)

The surround back left and right speakers are used for rear effect sounds. Place them at the rear of the room facing the listening position at least 30 cm (1 ft) away from each other, ideally at the same distance as that between the front left and right speakers.

In the 6.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are mixed down and output from the single surround back speaker.

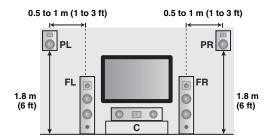
In the 5.1-channel speaker layout, surround back left and right channel sound signals are output from the surround left and right speakers.

■ Subwoofer (SW)

The subwoofer speaker is used for bass sounds and low-frequency effect (LFE) sounds included in Dolby Digital and DTS signals. Use a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier, such as the Yamaha Active Servo Processing Subwoofer System. Place it exterior to the front left and right speakers facing slightly inward to reduce reflections from a wall.

■ Presence left and right speakers (PL and PR)

The presence speakers supplement the sound from the front speakers with extra ambient effects produced by the sound field programs (page 26). We recommend that you use the presence speakers especially for the CINEMA DSP sound field programs. To use the presence speakers, connect the speakers to EXTRA SP terminals and then set "Extra Speaker Assignment" to "Presence" (page 46).

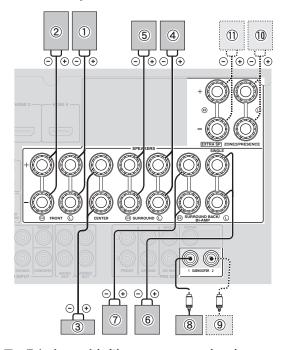


Connecting speakers

Connect your speakers to the respective terminals as follows, according to your speaker layout.

`\\\\

- Connect optional presence speakers or Zone2 speakers (page 51) to the EXTRA SP terminals.
- You can connect up to two subwoofers. When two subwoofers are connected, the same sound is output from them.



■ 7.1-channel (with presence speakers)

	Speakers	Jacks on this unit
1	Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
2	Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
3	Center speaker	CENTER
4	Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
(5)	Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
6	Surround back speaker L	SURROUND
		BACK/BI-AMP (L)
7	Surround back speaker R	SURROUND
		BACK/BI-AMP (R)
8	Subwoofer 1	SUBWOOFER 1
9	Subwoofer 2 (optional)	SUBWOOFER 2
10	Presence speaker L (optional)	EXTRA SP (L)
11)	Presence speaker R (optional)	EXTRA SP (R)

■ 6.1-channel (with Zone2 speakers)

Speakers	Jacks on this unit
① Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
3 Center speaker	CENTER
Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
⑤ Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
Surround back speaker	SURROUND
	BACK/BI-AMP (SINGLE)
8 Subwoofer 1	SUBWOOFER 1
Subwoofer 2 (optional)	SUBWOOFER 2
10 Zone2 speaker L (optional)	EXTRA SP (L)
① Zone2 speaker R (optional)	EXTRA SP (R)

■ 5.1-channel (with Zone2 speakers)

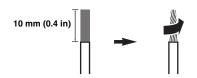
Speakers	Jacks on this unit
① Front speaker L	FRONT (L)
② Front speaker R	FRONT (R)
3 Center speaker	CENTER
Surround speaker L	SURROUND (L)
⑤ Surround speaker R	SURROUND (R)
8 Subwoofer 1	SUBWOOFER 1
Subwoofer 2 (optional)	SUBWOOFER 2
1 Zone2 speaker L (optional)	EXTRA SP (L)
① Zone2 speaker R (optional)	EXTRA SP (R)

Caution

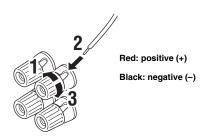
- A speaker cable is a pair of insulated cables running side by side in general. One of the cables is colored differently or striped to indicate a polarity. Connect one end of the colored/striped cable to the "+" (red) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker, and connect one end of the other cable to the "-" (black) terminal of this unit and the other end to that of your speaker.
- Before connecting the speakers, be sure to disconnect the power cable.
- Do not let the bare speaker wires touch each other or any metal part of this unit. This could damage this unit and/or speakers. If the circuit shorts out, "CHECK SP WIRES!" appears on the front panel display when this unit is turned on.
- If images on the monitor (CRT) are distorted, place the speakers away from the video monitor. If it does not work, use magnetically shielded speakers.
- Use speakers with an impedance of 6-ohm or larger. Set speaker impedance in the advanced setup menu before connecting the speakers (page 54). You can also use 4-ohm speakers as the front speakers when you set "SP IMP." to "6ΩMIN".

Connecting speaker cables

1 Remove approximately 10 mm (0.4 in) of insulation from the end of each speaker cable and then twist bare wires of the cable together so that they will not cause a short circuits.

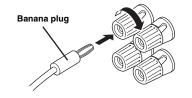


2 Loosen the knob, insert the twisted bare wires into the hole and then tighten the knob.



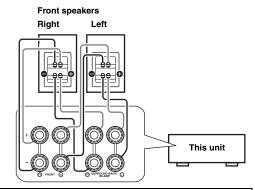
Connecting the banana plug (Except Korea, U.K., Europe, Russia and Asia models)

Tighten the knob and then insert the banana plug into the end of the terminal.



■ Using bi-amplification connections

You can make bi-amplification connections to one speaker system which supports bi-amplification connection as shown below. To activate the connections, set "BI-AMP" to "ON" in the advanced setup menu (page 54).



Caution

Before making bi-amplification connections, remove any brackets or cables that connect a woofer with a tweeter. Refer to the instruction manuals of speakers for details.

When not making bi-amplification connections, make sure that the brackets or cables are connected before connecting the speaker cables.

Note

 You cannot use surround back speakers or extra speakers (presence and Zone2 speakers) when bi-amplification connections are made. This unit has the following input and output jacks. Use jacks and cables appropriate for components that you are connecting.

Audio jacks

Jack and cables Description Analog audio jacks To transmit conventional analog stereo audio signals. Use stereo pin (white) cables. Connect red plugs to red -[[] jacks (R) and white plugs to white jacks (L). (red) **COAXIAL** jacks To transmit coaxial digital audio signals. Use pin cables for digital (orange) audio signals.

OPTICAL jacks



-[C]

To transmit optical digital audio signals. Use optical fiber cables for optical digital audio signals.

■ Video jacks

Jack and cables	Description
VIDEO jacks VIDEO (yellow)	To transmit conventional composite video signals. Use video pin cables.
COMPONENT VIDEO jacks COMPONENT PR (red) PB (blue) Y	To transmit component video signals that include luminance (Y), chrominance blue (PB) and chrominance red (PR) components. Use component video cables.

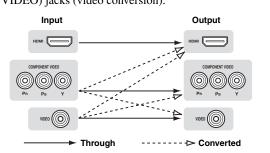
■ Video/audio jacks

Jack and cables	Description
HDMI jacks	To transmit digital video and digital audio signals. Use HDMI
HDMI	cables.

_`@′≤

- We recommend that you use a commercially available 19-pin HDMI cable no longer than 5 meters (16 feet) with the HDMI logo printed on it.
- Use a conversion cable (HDMI jack
 ⇔ DVI-D jack) to connect this unit to other DVI components.
- You can check the potential problem about the HDMI connection (page 38).

This unit automatically converts input video signals and outputs the signals to the HDMI OUT jack and MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO and VIDEO) jacks (video conversion).

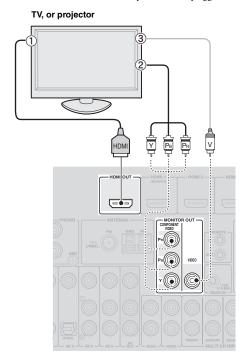


Connecting a TV monitor or projector

According to the types of video input jacks available on your video monitor (such as a TV or projector), choose one of the connection methods as shown below. When you connect video players such as a DVD player to this unit with an HDMI connection, connect your video monitor to this unit with an HDMI connection.

Note

• Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.



■ To connect an HDMI video monitor

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit	
① HDMI input	HDMI OUT	

`\\\\

This unit supports the HDMI control function (page 36). If your TV supports the HDMI control function, you can control this unit with the remote control of your TV.

■ To connect component video monitor

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit	
② Component video output	MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO)	

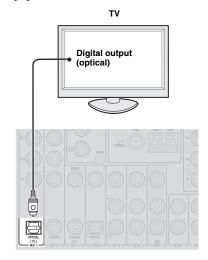
■ To connect composite video monitor

Jacks on components	Jacks on this unit	
③ Video input (composite)	MONITOR OUT (VIDEO)	

Outputting TV sounds from this unit

To output sound of a TV from this unit, make connection between one of the AV 1-6 jacks of this unit and an audio output jack of the TV.

If the TV supports an optical digital output, we recommend that you use the AV 1 jack. Connecting to the AV 1 jack allows you to switch an input source to the AV 1 jack with a just a single key operation using the SCENE function (page 23).

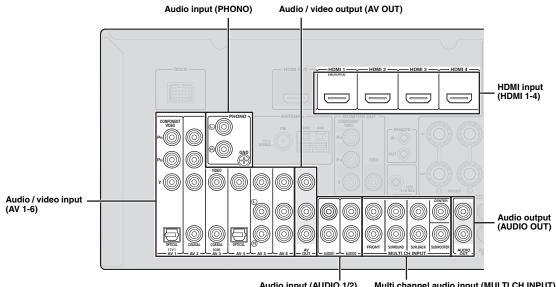


Connecting other components

This unit has input and output terminals for respective input and output sources. You can reproduce sound and movies from input sources selected with the front panel display or remote control.

Note

• Make sure that this unit and other components are unplugged from the AC wall outlets.



Audio input (AUDIO 1/2) Multi channel audio input (MULTI CH INPUT)

Audio and video player / Set-top box

Output jacks on the connected external component		Input sources/jacks of this unit		
External component	Signal	Output jack	Input source	Input jack
External component	Audio/Video	HDMI output	HDMI 1 (BD/DVD)	HDMI 1
with HDMI output			HDMI 2	HDMI 2
			HDMI 3	HDMI 3
			HDMI 4	HDMI 4
External component	Audio	Optical digital output	AV 1 (TV)	OPTICAL
with component video output	Video	Component video		COMPONENT VIDEO
output	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV 2	COAXIAL
	Video	Component video output		COMPONENT VIDEO
with composite video output Audi	Audio	Coaxial digital output	AV 3 (CD)	COAXIAL
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Optical digital output	AV 4	OPTICAL
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV 5	Analog audio
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO
	Audio	Analog audio output	AV 6	Analog audio
	Video	Composite output		VIDEO

Connections

`\oʻ:

- Input sources in parentheses are recommended to connect to the respective jacks. If your Yamaha component has the remote in/out terminal, you can
 switch the input source to that component with a single key operation using the SCENE function (page 23).
- You can change the name of the input source displayed on the front panel display as necessary (page 50).
- See page 51 on how to use the ZONE2 OUT jacks.
- When you connect an external component with analog audio and component video (or composite) output jacks, connect the analog audio output to the AUDIO 1 or AUDIO 2 jacks of this unit while making a video connection (component video or composite). Then select the video to be output when "AUDIO 1" or "AUDIO 2" is selected as the input source (page 39).

Audio player

Output jacks on the connected external component		Input sources/jacks of this unit		
External component	Output jack	Input source	Input jack	
External component with optical digital	Optical digital output	AV 1 (TV)	OPTICAL	
output		AV 4	OPTICAL	
External component with coaxial digital	Coaxial digital output	AV 2	COAXIAL	
output		AV 3 (CD)	COAXIAL	
External component with analog audio	Analog audio output	AV 5	Analog audio	
output		AV 6	Analog audio	
		AUDIO 1	Analog audio	
		AUDIO 2	Analog audio	
Turntable	Analog audio output	PHONO	Analog audio	

`\oʻ:

- · We recommend connecting the coaxial digital output terminal of a CD player to the AV3 jack.
- . When connecting a turntable with a low-output MC cartridge to the PHONO jacks, use an in-line boosting transformer or MC-head amplifier.
- · Connect your turntable to the GND terminal of this unit to reduce noise in the signal.

About audio/video output terminals

Among the analog audio and analog video signals input to this unit via input terminals, the audio/video signals of the selected input sources are output from the AV OUT jacks and AUDIO OUT jacks. An HDMI input signal, COMPONENT VIDEO input signal or digital audio input signal cannot be output.

When using the AV OUT jacks: connect an external component to the VIDEO or analog audio terminal.

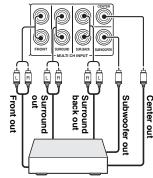
When using the AUDIO OUT jacks: connect an external component to the analog audio terminal.

Connecting a multi-format player or an external decoder

This unit is equipped with 8 additional input jacks (Front L/R, Center, Surround L/R, Surround Back L/R and Subwoofer) for analog multi-channel input from a multi-format player, external decoder, etc.

Notes

- When you select "MULTI CH" as the input source, the digital sound field processor is automatically disabled.
- Since this unit does not redirect signals input at the MULTI CH INPUT jacks to accommodate for missing speakers, connect at least a 5.1channel speaker system when using this feature.
- You can specify a video signal to be output during a multi-channel audio reproduction (page 39). If your DVD player has analog multi-channel output jacks, connect them to the MULTI CH INPUT jacks while making a video connection (component video or composite).



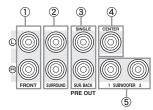
Multi-format player or external decoder (7.1-channel output)

Connecting an external amplifier

If you want to use another amplifier, connect an external amplifier to the PRE OUT jacks. Each PRE OUT jack outputs the same channel signals as the corresponding speaker terminals.

Note

 When you make connections to the PRE OUT jacks, do not make any connections to the speaker terminals.



1 FRONT PRE OUT jacks

Front channel output jacks.

② SURROUND PRE OUT jacks

Surround channel output jacks.

③ SUR.BACK PRE OUT jacks

Surround back output jacks. When you only connect one external amplifier for the surround back channel, connect it to the left SUR.BACK (SINGLE) jack.

`\o':

• To output surround back channel signals at these jacks, set "Surround Speaker" to any parameter except "None" (page 46).

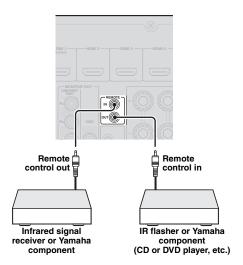
4 CENTER PRE OUT jack

Center channel output jack.

SUBWOOFER PRE OUT 1/2 jack Connect a subwoofer with a built-in amplifier.

Transmitting/receiving remote control signals

When the components have the capability of the transmission of the remote control signals, connect the REMOTE IN and REMOTE OUT jacks to the remote control input and output jack with the monaural analog mini cable as follows.



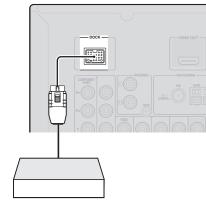
`@´=

- If connecting a Yamaha component that supports the SCENE control signal reception to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, you can start playback on the Yamaha component by using the SCENE function (page 23).
- If connecting a component other than Yamaha products to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, set "SCENE IR" to "OFF" in the advanced setup menu (page 54).

Connecting a Yamaha iPod universal dock or Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver

This unit has the DOCK terminal, to which you can connect a Yamaha iPod universal dock (YDS-11, sold separately) or a Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (YBA-10, sold separately). You can play an iPod or a Bluetooth component with this unit by connecting it to the DOCK terminal.

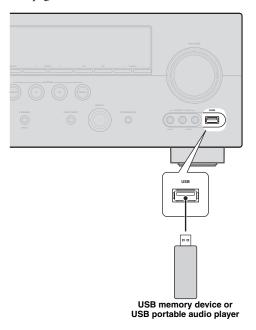
Use a dedicated cable for connection between the dock/receiver and this unit.



Yamaha iPod universal dock or Bluetooth wireless audio receiver

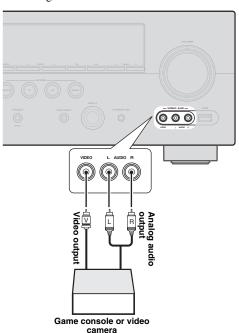
Connecting a USB storage device

Connect a USB memory device or USB portable audio player to the USB port on the front panel of this unit. For information about USB storage devices supported by this unit, see page 35.



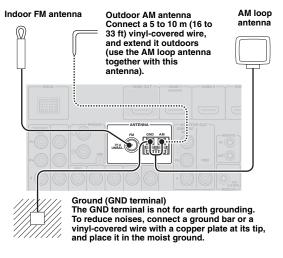
Using the VIDEO AUX jacks

Use the VIDEO AUX jacks on the front panel to connect a game console or a video camera to this unit. Be sure to turn down the volume of this unit and other components before making connections.



Connecting the FM and AM antennas

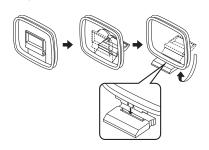
An indoor FM antenna and an AM loop antenna are supplied with this unit. Connect these antennas properly to the respective jacks.



`\b':

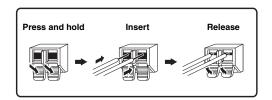
- The supplied antennas are normally sensitive enough to obtain good reception.
- Position the AM loop antenna away from this unit.
- If you cannot get good reception, we recommend that you use an outdoor antenna. For details, consult the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.
- Always use the AM loop antenna even when the outdoor antenna is connected.

Assembling the AM loop antenna



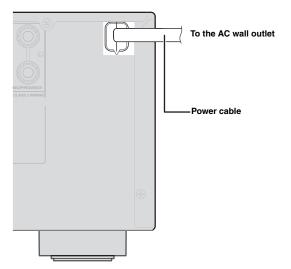
Connecting the AM loop antenna

The wires of the AM loop antenna have no polarity. You can connect either wire to the AM terminal and the other to the GND terminal.



Connecting the power cable

After all connections are complete, plug the power cable of this unit into an AC wall outlet.



Turning this unit on and off

- 1 Press (MAIN ZONE ON/OFF on the front panel (or 16 POWER on the remote control) to turn on this unit.
- 2 Press (MAIN ZONE ON/OFF (or 16 POWER) again to turn off this unit (standby mode).

`⊚́′:

- The unit needs a few seconds until ready to play back.
- You can also turn on this unit by pressing PSCENE (or SCENE).
- This unit consumes a small amount of electricity even in the standby mode. We recommend disconnecting the power cable from the AC wall outlet.

Caution

Do not unplug this unit while it is turned on. Doing so may damage this unit or cause the settings of this unit to be saved incorrectly.

Optimizing the speaker setting for your listening room (YPAO)

This unit has a Yamaha Parametric Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO). With the YPAO, this unit automatically adjusts the output characteristics of your speakers based on speaker position, speaker performance, and the acoustic characteristics of the room. We recommend that you first adjust the output characteristics with the YPAO when you use this unit.

Caution

- Be advised that it is normal for loud test tones to be output during the "Auto Setup" procedure. Do not allow small children to enter the room during the procedure.
- To achieve the best results, make sure the room is as quiet as possible while the "Auto Setup" procedure is in progress. If there is too much ambient noise, the results may not be satisfactory.

`\o':

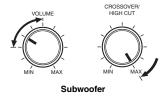
 You can manually adjust the output characteristics of your speakers with "Manual Setup" in the Setup menu (page 45).

Using Auto Setup

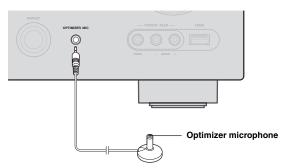
1 Check the following points.

Before starting the automatic setup, check the following.

- All speakers and subwoofer are connected properly.
- Headphones are disconnected from this unit.
- The video monitor is connected properly.
- This unit and the video monitor are turned on.
- This unit is selected as the video input source of the video monitor.
- The connected subwoofer is turned on and the volume level is set to about half way (or slightly less).
- The crossover frequency controls of the connected subwoofer are set to the maximum.



Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the SOPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.



"MIC ON. View GUI MENU" appears on the front panel display.

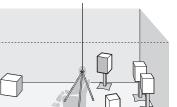
The GUI screen appears on the video monitor.



`\o':

• You can bring up the above menu screen from the Setup menu (page 45).

3 Place the optimizer microphone at your normal listening position on a flat level surface with the omni-directional microphone heading upward.



Optimizer microphone

``@′≤

It is recommended that you use a tripod or something similar to fix the
optimizer microphone at the same height as your ears would be when
seated in your listening position. You can fix the optimizer microphone to
the tripod with the attaching screw of the tripod.

Eng

4 When the speakers are connected to EXTRA SP terminals, press (Cursor △ repeatedly to select "Extra Speaker Assignment" and then press (Cursor
✓ / ▷ to select how to use EXTRA SP terminals from "Zone2", "Presence" or "None".

If this unit does not work when you press **①Cursor**, press **②ON SCREEN** once and then operate this unit

To select sound characteristics for adjustment, press MCursor ♥ to select "EQ Type" and then press MCursor /▷.

If this unit does not work when you press **OCURSOR**, press **OON SCREEN** once and then operate this unit

This unit has a parametric equalizer that adjusts the output levels for each frequency range. The equalizer is adjusted to produce a cohesive sound field based on automatically measured speaker characteristics. In "EQ Type", you can select the following parametric equalizer characteristics suitable for the desired sound characteristics.

Natural

This adjusts all speakers to achieve natural sound. Select this if sounds in the high frequency range seem too strong when "EQ Type" is set to "Flat".

Flat

This adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics. Select this if your speakers have similar qualities.

Front

This adjusts each speaker to obtain the same characteristics as the front left and right speakers. Select this if your front left and right speakers have significantly better qualities than the other speakers.

6 Press **10 Cursor** ∇ to select "Start" and then press **10 ENTER** to start the setup procedure.

A countdown starts and a measurement starts in 10 seconds. A loud test tone is output during measurement.

Notes

- During the automatic setup procedure, do not perform any operation on this unit.
- Press □Cursor ∆ to cancel the automatic setup procedure.

Measurement takes about 3 minutes. To obtain precise results, stay where you will not disturb the measurement, such as to the side of or behind the speakers or outside the room.

When measurement is successfully completed, "YPAO Complete" appears on the front panel display and the measurement result appears on the GUI screen.



Speaker Config

Displays the number of speakers connected to this unit in the following order:

Total of Front and Center/Total of Surround and Surround Back/Subwoofer

Distance (Min / Max)

Displays the speaker distance from the listening position in the following order:

Closest speaker distance/Farthest speaker distance

Level (Min / Max)

Displays the speaker output levels in the following order: Lowest speaker output level/Highest speaker output level

Notes

- If "Error" appears on the GUI screen during "Auto Setup", measurement is canceled and the type of error is displayed. For details, see "When an error message is displayed during measurement" (page 22).
- If problems occur during measurement, "Check xx warning(s)" (xx indicates the number of warnings) appears in red. For details, see "When a warning message is displayed after measurement" (page 22).

7 Press **MENTER** to confirm the settings.

The speaker characteristics are adjusted according to measurement results.

To cancel the operation, press $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \checkmark / \triangleright to select "Cancel" and press $\boxed{0}$ ENTER.

When the following screen appears, remove the optimizer microphone. "Auto Setup" is now complete.



The optimizer microphone is sensitive to heat. Store it in a cool place and away from direct sunlight after measurement. Do not leave it in a place where it will be subjected to high temperatures such on an AV component.

`\\\

- If you do not want to apply the measurement results, select "Cancel".
- Perform "Auto Setup" again if you change the number or positions of speakers.
- If you press 10ENTER before removing the optimizer microphone, "Auto Setup" of "Speaker Setup" in the Setup menu (page 45) is displayed.

When an error message is displayed during measurement

If an error is detected during measurement, the measurement is canceled and "Error" appears on the GUI screen. Check the error and solve the problem. For details on each error message, see page 62.

Press \blacksquare Cursor \triangledown once, press \blacksquare Cursor \vartriangleleft \vdash to select "Retry" or "Exit" and then press \blacksquare ENTER.



Retry

Performs "Auto Setup" again.

Fxit

Terminates the measurement and "Auto Setup".

`\\\\

 When "E-5:NOISY" appears, you can continue measurement. To continue measurement, select "Proceed". However, we recommend that you solve the problem first and then perform measurement again.

When a warning message is displayed after measurement

If a problem occurs during measurement, "Check xx warning(s)" appears on the GUI screen. Check the warning and solve the problem. For details on each warning message, see page 63.



`\\\

- Optimization will not be performed while a warning message is displayed. We recommend that you solve the problem and perform "Auto Setup" again.
- 1 Press ((Cursor \(\nabla\) / \(\Delta\) to select "Check xx warning(s)" and then press (() ENTER.

 Details of the warning message are displayed. If there are multiple warning messages, you can display the next message using (() Cursor \(\nabla\).

BASIC OPERATION

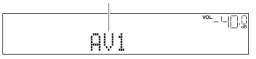
Playback

Basic procedure

- 1 Turn on external components (TV, DVD player, etc.) connected to this unit.
- 2 Rotate the **®INPUT** selector (or press **4 Input selection key**) to select an input source.

The name of the selected input source is displayed for a few seconds.

Input source name



`\oʻ:

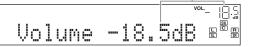
- You can also select an input source from the GUI screen (page 24).
- You can change the input source name displayed on the front panel display or GUI screen as necessary (page 50).
- 3 Play the external component that you have selected as the source input, or select a radio station on the tuner.

Refer to the operating instructions of the external component for details on playback. For selecting radio stations or playback of an iPod, Bluetooth component or USB storage device using this unit, see the following.

- FM/AM radio tuning (page 30)
- iPod playback (page 32)
- Bluetooth component playback (page 34)
- USB storage device playback (page 35)

4 Turn the **JVOLUME** control (or press **BVOLUME** +/-) to adjust the volume.

Volume



Note

When you play back a DTS-CD, noise may be output in some conditions, which may cause a speaker malfunction. Make sure that the volume is set to low before starting playback. If noise is output, do the following.

1) When only noise is output

If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component.

2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the Option menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS" (page 38).

Using the SCENE function

This unit has a SCENE function that allows you to change input sources and sound field programs with one key. Four scenes are available for different usages, such as playing movies or music. The following input sources and sound field programs are provided as the initial factory settings.

Keys	Input source	Sound field program
BD/DVD	HDMI 1	Straight
TV	AV 1	Straight
CD	AV 3	Straight
RADIO	TUNER	7ch Enhancer

`\o'_

- If you connect a Yamaha DVD/CD player that has the capability of the SCENE control signals to the REMOTE OUT jack of this unit, you can start playback on the player by using the SCENE function.

Selecting a SCENE

Press PSCENE (or 8SCENE).

`\oʻ:

· You can also select a SCENE from the GUI screen (page 24).

Registering input source/sound field program

Select the desired input source/sound field program and then press and hold **SCENE** (or **SCENE**) key to edit until "SET Complete" appears on the front panel display.

`\\\\

 If you change the input source setting, register the remote control code of an external component to the input source (page 53).

Switching remotely controlled external components linked to scene selections

You can operate an external component with the remote control of this unit by setting a remote control code for the external component for each input source. Setting remote control codes for desired input sources allows you to switch between external components linked to scene selections.

1 Register the remote control code of an external component to the desired input source (page 53).

Note

- This feature is not available for the TUNER input source.
- 2 While holding down the desired **SCENE** key, press and hold the **Input selection key** to which you registered a remote control code in step 1.

From now on the external component can be remotely controllable just by selecting a scene.

Selecting a source on the GUI screen

1 Press 9ON SCREEN on the remote control.

The GUI screen appears on the video monitor.



2 Use **①Cursor** △ / ▽ repeatedly to switch the page and **①Cursor** ⊲ / ▷ repeatedly to select the desired source.

Category	Source
Select Scene	BD/DVD, TV, CD, RADIO
Select Media	USB, DOCK, TUNER, PHONO, V-AUX, MULTI CH
Select Input	HDMI1-4, AV1-6, AUDIO1/2

`@':

- If an input source you want to select is available in "Select Scene", you
 can select the desired input source and sound field program at once.
- 3 Press TO ENTER.

Muting audio output

1 Press 21 MUTE on the remote control to mute the audio output.

The MUTE indicator on the front panel display flashes while audio output is muted.

2 Press 21 MUTE again to resume audio output.

Adjusting high/low frequency sounds (tone control)

You can adjust the balance of the high frequency range (Treble) and low frequency range (Bass) of sounds output from the front left and right speakers to obtain desired tone.

1 Press **MTONE CONTROL** on the front panel repeatedly to select "Treble" or "Bass".

The current setting is displayed on the front panel display.

Treble 0.0dB

2 Rotate the **NPROGRAM** selector to adjust the frequency range.

Control range: -10.0 dB to +10.0 dB The display returns to the previous screen automatically in few seconds.

Notes

- The tone control settings are not effective when this unit is in the Pure Direct mode or "MULTI CH" is selected as an input source.
- If you set the balance extremely off, sounds may not match those from other channels well.

Enjoying pure hi-fi sound

Use Pure Direct mode to enjoy the pure high fidelity sound of the selected source. When Pure Direct mode is activated, this unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry.

Press **OPURE DIRECT** (or **PURE DIRECT**) to turn the Pure Direct mode on or off.

OPURE DIRECT lights up when you set Pure Direct mode on.

The following features are disabled in the Pure Direct mode.

- sound field program, tone control
- display and operation of the Option menu and Setup menu
- multi-zone function

`\o':

 The font panel display automatically turns off while this unit in the Pure Direct mode

Using your headphones

Plug your headphones in the **PHONES** jack on the front panel.

When you select a sound field program while using the headphones, the mode is automatically set to SILENT CINEMA mode.

Notes

- When you connect headphones, no signals are output at the speaker terminals.
- When multi-channel signals are processed, sounds in all channels are divided to left and right channels. When "MULTI CH" is selected as the input source, only front L/R sounds are output from the headphones.

Displaying input signal information

When HDMI 1-4 or AV1-4 is selected as the input source, you can display audio/video signal information.

\\\\\

- Input signal information is displayed on both the GUI screen and front panel display.
- 1 Select the desired input source and then press **BOPTION** on the remote control. The Option menu for the selected input source is

displayed (page 37).

2 Press @Cursor \triangle / \bigvee to select "Signal Info" and then press @ENTER.

Information on the input signal is displayed. See page 38 for details about each information.



Note

- If an HDMI related error occurs, error information is displayed at the bottom of the screen.
- 3 To exit the Option menu, press **18 OPTION**.

Changing information on the front panel display

Press **DINFO** (or **6INFO**) repeatedly.

Available information differs depending on the selected input source.

For example, if you select HDMI1 input and display "DSP Program", the following screen appears on the front panel display.



Input source	Information	
HDMI1-4 AV1-6 AUDIO1/2 V-AUX PHONO iPod (DOCK) (simple remote mode)	Input DSP Program Audio Decoder	
BLUETOOTH (DOCK)		
USB iPod (DOCK) (menu browse mode)	(on play information display) DSP Program, Audio Decoder, Song, Artist, Album	
	(on GUI screen) List	
TUNER	Frequency, DSP Program, Audio Decoder	
MULTI CH	Input	

Enjoying the sound field programs

This unit is also equipped with a Yamaha digital sound field processing (DSP) chip. You can enjoy multi-channel sounds for almost all input sources using various sound field programs stored on the chip and a variety of surround decoders.

Selecting sound field programs

Selecting a sound field program on the front panel

Rotate the **NPROGRAM** selector to select a desired sound field program.

Selecting a sound field program with the remote control

Perform the following operations depending on the category of the sound field programs.

Sound field programs for movies/TV programs Press TMOVIE repeatedly.

Sound field programs for music Press TSTEREO repeatedly.

Stereo reproduction Press TSTEREO repeatedly.

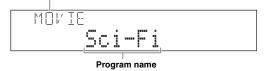
Multi-channel stereo reproduction Press TSTEREO repeatedly.

Compressed music enhancer Press TSTEREO repeatedly.

Surround decoder Press TSUR.DECODE repeatedly.

For example, if you select "Sci-Fi", the following screen appears on the front panel display.

Sound field program category



Notes

- Sound field programs are stored for each input source. When you change the input source, the sound field program previously selected for that input source is applied again.
- When you play back the Dolby Digital Plus, Dolby TrueHD, DTS Express, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio sources or audio signals with sampling frequency of higher than 96 kHz, the straight decode mode (page 29) is automatically selected.

Sound field program descriptions

This unit provides sound field programs for multiple categories including music, movies and stereo reproduction. Select a sound field program based on your listening preference, not merely on the name of the program, etc.

`\o':

- You can check what speakers are currently outputting signals with the speaker indicators on the front panel display (page 6).
- Each program can adjust sound field elements (sound field parameters). For details, see page 40.
- CINEMADSP in the table indicates the sound field program with CINEMA DSP.

For movie/TV program sources (MOVIE) CINEMADSP

Program	Descriptions	
Standard	This program creates a sound field emphasizing the surrounding feeling without disturbing the original acoustic positioning of multi-channel audio such as Dolby Digital and DTS. It has been designed with the concept of "an ideal movie theater", in which the audience is surrounded by beautiful reverberations from the left, right and rear.	
Spectacle	This program represents the spectacular feeling of large-scale movie productions. It reproduces a broad theater sound field matching the cinemascope and wider-screen movies with an excellent dynamic range from very small to extremely large sound.	
Sci-Fi	This program clearly reproduces the finely elaborated sound design of the latest science fiction and special effects-featuring movies. You can enjoy a variety of cinematographically created virtual spaces reproduced with clear separation between dialog, sound effects and background music.	
Adventure	This program is ideal for precisely reproducing the sound design of action and adventure movies. The sound field restrains reverberations but puts emphasis on reproducing a powerful space expanded widely to the left and right. The reproduced depth is also restrained relatively to ensure the separation between audio channels and the clarity of the sound.	

Program	Descriptions
Drama	This sound field features stable reverberations that match a wide range of movie genres from serious dramas to musicals and comedies. The reverberations are modest but offer an optimum 3D feeling, reproducing effects tones and background music softly but cubically around clear words and center positioning in a way that does not fatigue the listener even after long hours of viewing.
Mono Movie	This program is provided for reproducing monaural video sources such as a classic movie in an atmosphere of a good old movie theater. The program produces the optimum expansion and reverberation to the original audio to create a comfortable space with a certain sound depth.
Sports	This program allows the listeners to enjoy stereo sport broadcasts and studio variety programs with enriched live feeling. In sports broadcasts, the voices of the commentator and sportscaster are positioned clearly at the center while the atmosphere of the stadium expands in an optimum space to offer the listeners with a feeling of presence in the stadium.
Action Game	This sound field has been suitable for action games such as car racing and FPS games. It uses the reflection data that limits the effects range per channel in order to offer a powerful playing environment with a being-there feeling by enhancing various effects tones while maintaining a clear sense of directions.
Roleplaying Game	This sound field has been suitable for role-playing and adventure games. It combines the sound field effects for movies and the sound field designs for "Action Game" to represent the depth and 3D feeling of the field during play, while offering movie-like surround effects in the movie scenes in the game.

For audio music sources (MUSIC)

Program	Descriptions This sound field simulates a concert hall with approximately 2500 seats in Munich, using stylish wood for the interior finishing as normal standards for European concert halls. Fine, beautiful reverberations spread richly, creating a calming atmosphere. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the arena.		
Hall in Munich			
Hall in Vienna	This is an approximately 1700-seated, middle-sized concert hall with a shoebox shape that is traditional in Vienna. Pillars and ornate carvings create extremely complex reflections from all around the audience, producing a very full, rich sound.		
Chamber	This program creates a relatively wide space with a high ceiling like an audience hall in a palace. It offers pleasant reverberations that are suitable for courtly music and chamber music.		
Cellar Club	This program simulates a live house with a low ceiling and homey atmosphere. A realistic, live sound field features powerful sound as if the listener is in a row in front of a small stage.		
The Roxy Theatre	This is the sound field of a rock music live house in Los Angeles, with approximately 460 seats. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the hall.		
The Bottom Line	This is the sound field at stage front in The Bottom Line, that was a famous New York jazz club once. The floor can seat 300 people to the left and right in a sound field offering real and vibrant sound.		
Music Video	This sound field offers an image of a concert hall for live performance of pop, rock and jazz music. The listener can indulge oneself in a hot live space thanks to the presence sound field that emphasizes the vividness of vocals and solo play and the beat of rhythm instruments, and to the surround sound field that reproduces the space of a big live hall.		

For stereo reproduction (STEREO)

Program	Descriptions
2ch Stereo	Use this program to mix down multi-channel sources to 2 channels.

٧,٧

• When multi-channel signals are input, they are downmixed to 2 channels and output from the front left and right speakers.

For multi-channel stereo reproduction (STEREO)

CINEMADSP

Program	Descriptions
7ch Stereo	Use this program to output sound from all speakers. When you play back multi-channel sources, this unit downmixes the source to 2 channels and then outputs the sound from all speakers. This program creates a larger sound field and is ideal for background music at parties, etc.

Compressed Music Enhancer (ENHANCER)

Program	Descriptions	
Straight Enhancer	Use this program to enhance the sound nearest to the original depth and width of the 2-channel or multi-channel compression artifacts.	
7ch Enhancer	Use this program to play back compression artifacts in 7-channel stereo.	

Surround decode mode (SUR. DECODE)

Select this program to playback sources with selected decoders. You can playback 2-channel sources on multi-channels.

Decoder	Descriptions	
Pro Logic	Dolby Pro Logic decoder suitable for all kinds of sources.	
PLIIx Movie / PLII Movie	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for movies. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected	
PLIIx Music / PLII Music	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for music. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected	
PLIIx Game / PLII Game	Dolby Pro Logic IIx (or Dolby Pro Logic II) decoder suitable for games. If your listening environment is as follows, you cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder. • When the surround back speakers are not connected • When headphones are connected	
Neo:6 Cinema	DTS decoder suitable for movies.	
Neo:6 Music	DTS decoder suitable for music.	

`\o':

[•] An input source is played back in straight decode mode (page 29) when "MULTI CH" is selected as the input source.

Enjoying unprocessed input sources (Straight decode mode)

In straight decode mode, sounds are reproduced without sound field effect. 2-channel stereo sources are output from only the front left and right speakers. Multi-channel input sources are decoded straight into the appropriate channels and multi-channel sounds are reproduced without a sound field effect.

- - "Straight" appears on the front panel display.

A sound field program name appears on the front panel display, and sound is reproduced with that sound field effect.

Enjoying sound field programs without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. You can even enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

When "Surround Speaker" in the Setup menu is set to "None" (page 46), this unit operates in Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

Note

- Virtual CINEMA DSP is not available in the following conditions even if you set "Surround Speaker" to "None" (page 46).
- headphone plug is connected to the PHONES jack.
- 7ch Stereo of the field sound program is selected.
- Pure Direct mode or straight decode mode is used.

Enjoy sound field programs with headphones (SILENT CINEMA™)

SILENT CINEMA allows you to enjoy multi-channel sources with your headphones. SILENT CINEMA mode is automatically selected when you connect the headphone plug to the PHONES jack.

Note

- · SILENT CINEMA mode is not available in the following conditions.
- 2ch Stereo of the sound field program is selected.
- Pure Direct mode or straight decode mode is selected.

Using CINEMA DSP 3D mode

CINEMA DSP 3D mode creates the intensive and accurate stereoscopic sound field in the listening room. To use this unit in CINEMA DSP 3D mode, presence speakers are required. Connect the presence speakers to the EXTRA SP terminals, perform the following settings and then select a CINEMA DSP related sound field program.

- Disconnect the headphones from the PHONES jack.
- Set "Extra Speaker Assignment" to "Presence" (page 46).
- Set "3D DSP" to "On" (page 40).

When the sound field program runs in CINEMA DSP 3D mode, the 3D indicator on the front panel display lights up.

FM/AM tuning

The FM/AM tuner of this unit provides the following two modes for tuning.

■ Frequency tuning mode

You can tune in to a desired FM/AM station by searching or specifying its frequency.

■ Preset tuning mode

You can preset the frequencies of FM/AM stations by registering them to specific numbers, and later just select those numbers to tune in.

Note

• Adjust the FM/AM antennas connected to this unit for the best reception.

Tuning in to the desired FM/AM station (Frequency tuning)

- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4 TUNER**) to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- 2 Press GFM (5FM) or GAM (5AM) to select a band.

"FM" or "AM" appears on the front panel display according to the band that you have selected.

3 Press ⊕TUNING <1/> ∇) to specify the frequency.

To adjust the frequency to a higher range, press \triangleright (or \triangle). To adjust it to the lower range, press \triangleleft (or ∇). The TUNED indicator on the front panel display lights up when the tuner is tuned in to a station. The STEREO indicator also lights up if the program being broadcasted is in stereo.

FM 92.50MHz

The frequency changes in the following manner according to how you press $\textcircled{HTUNING} \lhd / \rhd (\text{or } \boxdot \texttt{TUNING} \land / \lor)$.

When you press the key more than 1 second

The tuner searches the frequency of a station that is detectable around the current frequency. This is effective when the tuner can receive strong signals without any interference. Once the search starts, release the key. When you keep holding the key, the search continues even when a station is detected. This is useful when you want to tune in to a specific station.

When you press and release the key

The tuner increases or decreases the frequency in steps. Use this method when the tuner cannot receive strong signals and stations are skipped during the search.

`\\\\

 You can switch between stereo and monaural for FM broadcast in the Option menu (page 38). 4 To tune in by direct frequency tuning, press 12 Numeric keys to enter the frequency of the station.

Notes

- prior to the operation.

 "Wrong Station!" appears on the front panel display when you enter a frequency that is out of receivable range. Make sure that the entered frequency is correct.
- You do not need enter zero if it comes at the end of a decimal number. For example, enter "925" for "92.50 MHz" or "94" for "94.00 MHz".

Registering FM/AM stations and tuning in (Preset tuning)

You can register up to 40 FM/AM stations (Preset).

Registering stations by automatic station preset

The tuner automatically detects FM stations with strong signals and registers up to 40 stations. To register AM stations, use manual station preset.

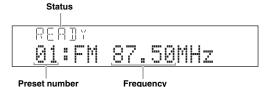
- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4 TUNER**) to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- 2 Press **BOPTION** on the remote control. The Option menu for "TUNER" is displayed (page 37).
- 3 Select "Auto Preset" and then press 10 ENTER.



Automatic station preset starts about 5 seconds later from the lowest frequency upwards.

`\o':

- You can select the preset number at which the preset starts by pressing ⑤PRESET △/▽ or ⑥Cursor △/▽ while "READY" is displayed on the front panel display.
- To cancel registration, press 10 RETURN.



During the automatic station preset, "MEMORY" appears in the front panel display each time a station is registered.

When registration is complete, "FINISH" appears and then the display returns to the Option menu.

To return the display to the original state, press **18 OPTION**.

Registering stations by manual station preset

You can manually register FM stations with weak signals or AM stations.

1 Tune in to the desired station (page 30).

2 Press EMEMORY (or 5MEMORY).

"Manual Preset" appears on the front panel display, followed soon by the preset number to which the station will be registered.

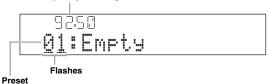
`\\\

 By holding down **EMEMORY** (or **SMEMORY**) for more than 2 seconds, you can skip the following steps and automatically register the selected station to an empty preset number (next to the lastly-registered preset number).

3 Press PRESET <1/> √(or □PRESET △/▽) to select the preset number to which the station will be registered.

When you select a preset number to which no station is registered, "Empty" appears. When you select a preset number to which any station has been already registered, the frequency of the station is displayed.

Frequency to be registered



`\\\

number

You can also select a preset number using the 2 Numeric keys.

4 Press **EMEMORY** (or **5MEMORY**).

When registration is complete, the display returns to the original state.

``@′≤

• To cancel registration, press ****IDRETURN** or leave this unit without any operations for about 30 seconds.

Calling a preset station (Preset tuning)

You can call preset stations registered by automatic station preset or manual station preset.

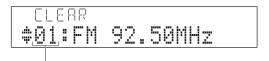
Press \bigcirc PRESET \lhd / \triangleright (or \bigcirc PRESET \land / \lor) to select a preset number.

`\\\\

- Preset numbers to which no stations are registered are skipped.
- "No Presets" or "No Presets in Memory" is displayed if no stations are registered
- You can directly select a preset number by pressing 2 Numeric keys while calling a preset station. "Empty" appears on the display if you enter a preset number to which no station is registered. "Wrong Num." appears if you enter an invalid number.
- When you press Numeric keys during normal tuning, a frequency is entered. Set tuning mode to preset tuning mode using PRESET
 / ▷ (or SPRESET △/ ▽) prior to the operation.

Clearing preset stations

- 1 Rotate the **(BINPUT** selector (or press **4TUNER**) to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- Press **BOPTION** on the remote control. The Option menu for "TUNER" is displayed (page 37).
- 3 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Clear Preset" and then press **©ENTER**.



Preset number

`\\\

- To cancel the operation and return to the Option menu, press TORETURN.
- 4 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ to select a preset number to reset and then press **©ENTER**.

The preset station registered to the selected preset number is cleared. To clear the registration of multiple preset numbers, repeat step 4.

5 To exit the Option menu, press 18 OPTION.

Using iPod™

Once you have stationed your iPod in a Yamaha iPod universal dock (such as the YDS-11, sold separately) connected to the DOCK terminal on the rear panel of this unit (page 17), you can enjoy playback of your iPod using the supplied remote control or the menu displayed on the GUI screen. You can also use the Compressed Music Enhancer mode of this unit to improve the sound quality of the compression artifacts (such as MP3 format) stored on your iPod (page 28).

Notes

- · iPod touch, iPod (Click and Wheel including iPod classic), iPod nano, and iPod mini are supported.
- Some features may not be compatible depending on the model or the software version of your iPod.
- Some features may not be available depending on the model of Yamaha iPod universal dock. The following sections describe the procedure when using the YDS-11.

`\\.

- · Once the connection between your iPod and this unit is complete, "iPod connected" appears on the front panel display.
- For a complete list of status messages that appear on the front panel display and GUI screen, see the "iPod" section on page 60.

Controlling iPod™

You can control your iPod when you set it in the iPod universal dock and switch the input source to DOCK. The operations of your iPod can be done with the aid of the video display (menu browse mode) or without it (simple remote mode).

When you connect your iPod to this unit, you can perform the following operations with the remote control.

	Key	Function
10 -	ENTER	Subsequent menu
	Δ	Menu up
	∇	Menu down
	⊲	Previous menu
	\triangleright	Subsequent menu
- - - 111 -	ℴ	Search backward (Press and hold)
	$\triangleright \triangleright$	Search forward (Press and hold)
	\bowtie	Skip forward
	\bowtie	Skip backward
		Stop
	00	Pause (Menu browse mode) Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)
	\triangleright	Play (Menu browse mode) Play/Pause (Simple remote mode)
20	DISPLAY	Switch between Menu browse mode and Simple remote mode

Controlling iPod in simple remote mode

You can perform basic iPod operations (play, stop, skip, etc.) using the supplied remote control without displaying the menu on the GUI screen. You can also directly control your iPod in this mode.

Controlling iPod in menu browse mode

You can browse song or video files stored on your iPod using the GUI screen. You cannot directly control your iPod in this mode.

`\o'`

- "_"(underscore) is displayed for characters that this unit cannot display.
- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4 DOCK**) to select "iPod" (DOCK) as the input source.
- 2 Press ②DISPLAY on the remote control.

 The following screen appears on the GUI screen.



- Press **①Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Music" or "Videos" and then press **②Cursor** ▷.
 - Select "Music" to browse music files.
 - Select "Videos" to browse video files.

Note

 The "Videos" menu does not appear unless the both your iPod and Yamaha iPod universal dock support the video browsing feature. 4 Press **©Cursor** △ / ▽ / < / ▷ to select a menu item and then press **©ENTER** to start playback.

Menu items of "Music"

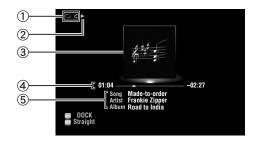
Playlists, Artists, Albums, Songs, Genres, Composers

- Playlists > Songs
- Artists > Albums > Songs
- Albums > Songs
- Songs
- Genres > Artists > Albums > Songs
- Composers > Albums > Songs

Menu items of "Videos"

Menu items vary depending on the files stored on your iPod.

Play information display



- ① Shuffle and repeat icons
- ② ► (playback), II (pausing), ➤ (search forward) andII (search backward)
- 3 Album art (image of CD jacket, etc)
- 4 Elapsed time, progress bar, remaining time
- 5 Song title, artist name, album title

``@′≤

- You can switch the information displayed on the front panel display by pressing DINFO (or GINFO).
- Album arts are available only when the file contains image data.

Shuffle/repeat playback

When controlling iPod in simple remote mode, operate the iPod directly to set the shuffle and repeat playback.

- 1 Press **DISPLAY** to switch to menu browse mode while "DOCK" is selected as the input source.
- 2 Press **18 OPTION** on the remote control. The Option menu for "iPod" is displayed (page 37).
- 3 Press **®Cursor** △ / ▽ to select "Shuffle" or "Repeat" and then press **®ENTER**.
- 4 Press **10 Cursor** <1 / ▷ to select the desired playback style.

Shuffle:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back in random order.
- Select "Songs" to play back songs in random order.
- Select "Albums" to play back albums in random order.

Repeat:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back repeatedly.
- Select "One" to repeat each song.
- Select "All" to repeat all songs.

To return to the previous screen, press **10 RETURN**.

``⊚′≤

- When the shuffle function is on, " 🗶 " appears on the GUI screen.

Using Bluetooth™ components

You can connect a Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver (such as YBA-10, sold separately) to the DOCK terminal of this unit and enjoy the music contents stored in your Bluetooth component (such as a portable music player) without wiring between this unit and the Bluetooth component. You need to perform "Pairing" the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component in advance.

Note

• This unit supports A2DP (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile) of the Bluetooth profile.

Pairing the Bluetooth™ wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth component

"Pairing" refers to the operation of registering a Bluetooth component for Bluetooth communications. Pairing must be performed when using a Bluetooth component with the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver connected to this unit for the first time or if the pairing data has been deleted.

`\o':

- You only need the pairing operation for the first time that you use the Bluetooth component with the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.
- Pairing requires operations on this unit and on the other component with which Bluetooth communications are to be established. If necessary, refer to the other component's operating instructions.
- Pairing the Bluetooth[™] wireless audio receiver and your Bluetooth[™] component

To ensure security, a time limit of 8 minutes is set for the pairing operation. You are recommended to read and fully understand all the instructions before starting.

- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4 DOCK**) to select "BLUETOOTH" (DOCK) as the input source.
- 2 Turn on the Bluetooth component you want to pair with and set it to pairing mode.

For details on operation of the Bluetooth component, refer to the manual supplied with it.

3 Press **18 OPTION** on the remote control.

The Option menu for "BLUETOOTH" is displayed (page 37).



4 Press **®Cursor** ∇ to select "Pairing" and then press **®ENTER**.

"Searching" appears and the pairing operation starts.

`@´

- To cancel pairing, press **10 RETURN**.
- You can also start pairing operation by holding down
 EMEMORY on the front panel.

5 Make sure the Bluetooth component recognizes the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.

If the Bluetooth component detects the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver, "YBA-10 YAMAHA" (example) appears in the Bluetooth device list.

6 Select the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver in the Bluetooth device list, and enter a pass key "0000" into the Bluetooth component.

When pairing is complete, "Completed" appears on the front panel display.

`@:

 The Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver can be paired with up to eight Bluetooth components. When pairing is conducted successfully with a ninth component and the pairing data is registered, the pairing data for the least recently used other component is cleared.

Playback of the Bluetooth™ component

- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4DOCK**) to select "BLUETOOTH" (DOCK) as the input source.
- 2 Press 18 **OPTION** on the remote control.
- 3 Press **©Cursor** ∇ to select "Connect" and then press **©ENTER**.

After you execute "Connect", communication with the Bluetooth component is established. When the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver recognizes the Bluetooth component, "BT Connected" appears on the front panel display.

`\@`

- When you press **DENTER** on the remote control, the connected Bluetooth wireless audio receiver searches and connects to the last connected Bluetooth component. If the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver cannot find the Bluetooth component, "Not found" appears on the front panel display.
- To disconnect the Bluetooth wireless audio receiver from the Bluetooth component, display the Option menu again, select "Disconnect" and then press **MENTER**.
- Start playback of the Bluetooth component.

Using USB storage devices

You can enjoy playback of WAV (PCM format only), MP3, WMA, MPEG-4 AAC and FLAC files stored on your USB memory device or USB portable player connected to the USB port on the front panel of this unit. This unit supports USB mass storage class devices (FAT 16 or FAT 32 format, except USB HDDs).

Notes

- · You can play back only the files stored in the first partition.
- · Some files may not be playable depending on models and types of USB storage devices.

Playback of the USB storage device

- 1 Connect your USB storage device to the **(V)USB** port on the front panel (page 18).
- 2 Rotate the **®INPUT** selector (or press **4USB**) to select "USB" as the input source.

The GUI screen appears on the video monitor.



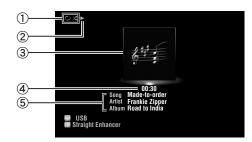
If you have connected the USB storage device to this unit before, playback of the music file played at the last time automatically starts.

- 3 Press [™]Cursor ∆ / ♥ / < / > to select a music file to play back.
 - To select a file or folder, press $\square \mathbb{C}$ **ursor** \wedge / ∇ .
 - To confirm the selection, press ①Cursor > or ☐ ENTER.
 - To return to the previous menu, press 10 <
- 4 Press **IDENTER** to start play back.

You can also perform the following operations with remote control.

Key		Function
	\bowtie	Skip forward during playback
11 -	M	Skip backward during playback
		Stop
	\triangleright	Play

■ Play information display



- ① Shuffle and repeat icons
- ② ► (playback)
- 3 Album art (image of CD jacket, etc)
- 4 Elapsed time
- 5 Song title, artist name, album title

`\o'_

• Album arts are available only when the file contains image data.

Shuffle/repeat playback

- 1 Press **BOPTION** on the remote control while "USB" is selected as the input source. The Option menu for "USB" is displayed (page 37).
- Press ¹⁰Cursor ∆ / ∇ to select "Shuffle" or

"Repeat" and then press 10 ENTER.

3 Press **©Cursor** <1/p>

Shuffle:

playback style.

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back in random order.
- Select "On" to play back music files in random order.

Repeat:

- Select "Off" if you do not want to play back repeatedly.
- Select "One" to repeat each music file.
- Select "All" to repeat all music files in the folder.

`\o':

- When the shuffle function is on, " 💢 " appears on the GUI screen.
- When "Repeat" is set to "One" or "All", " (1)" or " (2)" appears on the GUI screen.
- 4 To exit the Option menu, press **BOPTION**.

Other functions

Using the sleep timer

The sleep timer is useful if you want to go to sleep while this unit is playing or recording a source.

Press **TSLEEP** repeatedly to set the amount of time.

Each time you press **TSLEEP**, the front panel display changes as shown below.

```
Sleep 120min. → Sleep 90min. → Sleep 0ff ← Sleep 30min. ← Sleep 60min. ←
```

When the sleep timer is set, the SLEEP indicator on the front panel display lights up.

Press **[7]SLEEP** on the remote control repeatedly until "Sleep Off" appears on the front panel display.

Using the HDMI™ control function

You can operate the following functions of this unit with the remote control of your TV when connecting this unit and the TV (HDMI control function supported) with HDMI.

- Turning on this unit or to the standby (conjunction with TV)
- Adjusting the volume
- Selecting a device to reproduce TV sounds (this unit or TV)

Please refer to the manual supplied with your TV and check the following.

- The HDMI control function is enabled on your TV.
- This unit is appropriately connected to your TV.

_`@́′≤

- The HDMI control-compatible components include Panasonic VIERA Link compatible TV, DVD player/recorder and Blu-ray Disc player.
- If you connect this unit and your DVD player, Blu-ray player or HD DVD player (HDMI control function supported) with HDMI, you can also control the device.
- We suggest that you use products (TV, DVD player, Blu-ray player or HD DVD player) from the same manufacturer.

Turn on all devices connected to this unit with HDMI.

For details, refer to the manual supplied with your device.

2 Enable the HDMI control function on each device.

For this unit, set "HDMI Control" to "On" (page 48). For external devices, refer to the manual supplied with each device to enable the HDMI control function.

``@<u>´</u>

• You do not need to perform steps 1 through 2 from the next time.

3 Turn off the TV.

Other HDMI control devices are also turned off in conjunction with the TV. If not, turn off them manually.

4 Turn on the TV.

Other HDMI control devices are also turned on in conjunction with the TV. If not, turn on them manually.

5 Select this unit as the input source of the TV.

Turn on the HDMI control device (DVD player or Blu-ray player) connected to this unit.

For this unit, check that the DVD player or Blu-ray player is selected as an input source of this unit. If not, select it as an input source.

For external devices, check that the TV screen shows the playback picture of the player.

7 Check if the HDMI control function works (turn on this unit or adjust the volume level using the remote control of the TV).

Note

- In case the HDMI control function does not work, check the followings. Also, turning off (unplug) and turning on (plug) the TV may be effective.
- "HDMI Control" is set to "On" on this unit.
- The HDMI control function is enables on the TV.

`\o':

This unit automatically selects the TV scene (page 23) when you
select this unit as the device to reproduce TV sounds using the
remote control of your TV. That is, if you connect an audio output
jack of your TV to the AV 1 (OPTICAL) jack of this unit, you can
enjoy TV sounds with the specified sound field program soon.

ADVANCED OPERATION

Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)

This unit has an Option menu of frequently used menu items for input sources compatible with this unit. The procedure for setting the Option menu items is described below.

- 1 Rotate the **(RINPUT** selector (or press **4 Input selection key)** to select the desired input source.
- 2 Press **BOPTION** on the remote control.

The Option menu for the selected input source is displayed. For details about the Option menu items of each input source, see "Option menu items" on this page.



- 3 Press ¹¹¹ Cursor △ / ▽ to select the desired menu item and then press ¹¹¹ ENTER.
 Parameters of the selected menu item are displayed.
 - Press **®Cursor** △ / ▽ / < / ▷ to select the desired setting and then press **®ENTER**
- To exit the Option menu, press 18 OPTION.
 To return to the previous menu, press 10 RETURN.

Note

In case (Ocursor \(\) / \(\) > or other keys do not work after closing the Option menu, press (Input selection key to select the current input source again.

Option menu items

The following menu items are provided for each input source.

Input Source	Menu item			
HDMI1-4	Volume Trim	Decoder Mode	Extended Surround	Signal Info
AV1-4	Volume Trim	Decoder Mode	Extended Surround	Signal Info
AV 5-6	Volume Trim			
AUDIO1/2	Volume Trim	Video Out		
V-AUX	Volume Trim			
PHONO	Volume Trim			
USB	Volume Trim	Signal Info	Shuffle	Repeat
iPod (DOCK)	Volume Trim	Shuffle	Repeat	
BLUETOOTH (DOCK)	Volume Trim	Connect/ Disconnect	Pairing	
TUNER	Volume Trim	FM Mode	Auto Preset	Clear Preset
MULTI CH	Volume Trim	Video Out		

Details of the menu items are as follows:

<u>``</u>@`

• The default settings are marked with "*".

Volume Trim

Input source: All

Adjustable range: -6.0dB to 0.0dB* to +6.0dB

(in 0.5 dB steps)

Reduces any change in volume when switching input sources by correcting volume differences between input sources.

You can set this parameter for each input source.

Setting the option menu for each input source (Option menu)

Decoder Mode

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4 Choices: Auto*, DTS

Selects DTS digital audio signals for reproduction.

Auto Automatically selects audio input signals.
DTS Selects DTS signals only. Other input signals

are not reproduced.

Extended Surround

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4

Choices: Auto*, PLIIxMovie, PLIIxMusic, EX/ES, Off Selects whether to reproduce multi-channel input signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel when surround back speakers are used.

Auto Automatically selects the most suitable decoder according to whether a flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and reproduces the signals in 6.1- or 7.1-

PLIIx Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1Movie channel using the PLIIxMovie decoder
whether or not surround back channel signals
are contained. You can select this parameter
when two surround back speakers are

connected.

PLIIx Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1-Music channel using the PLIIxMusic decoder whether

or not surround back channel signals are contained. You can select this parameter when one or two surround back speakers are

connected.

EX/ES Automatically selects the most suitable

decoder for input signals whether or not the flag for reproducing surround back channel is present, and always reproduces signals in 6.1-

channel.

Off Always reproduces original signals whether or

not the flag for reproducing surround back

channel is present.

Signal Info

Input source: HDMI1-4, AV1-4, USB

Displays information on audio and video signals on the GUI screen and front panel display. You can change items to be displayed using $\square \text{Cursor} \land / \nabla$.

Audio information

Format	Format of digital audio signals.
Channel	The number of input signal channels (front/surround/LFE). For example, if input signal channels are 3 front channels, 2 surrounds and LFE, "3/2/0.1" is displayed. If a channel that cannot be expressed as the above, a total number of channels such as "5.1ch" may be displayed.

Sampling Frequency	The sampling frequency per second in analog-to-digital conversion.		
Bitrate	The bit rate of input signal per second.		

Notes

- "No Signal" is displayed when no signals are input and "---" is displayed when signals that this unit cannot recognize are input.
- · The bit rate may vary during playback.

Video information

Video In	Format and resolution of video input signal.
Video Out	Format and resolution of video output signal.
Message	Error messages about HDMI signals and HDMI components. See the following for details of the error messages.

· HDMI error message

(appears only when an error has occurred)

HDCP Error	HDCP authentication failed.
Device Over	The number of HDMI components connected is over the limit.
Out of Res.	The connected monitor is not compatible with the video input signal.

FM Mode

Input source: TUNER
Choices: Stereo*, Mono

Sets FM broadcasting receiving mode.

Stereo Receives in stereo mode.

Mono Receives in monaural mode. You can get a

better reception in monaural mode.

Auto Preset

Input source: TUNER

Automatically detects FM radio stations and registers

them as preset stations (page 30).

Clear Preset

Input source: TUNER

Clears preset station (page 31).

Shuffle

Input source: iPod (DOCK), USB

Choices: iPod (DOCK): Off*, Songs, Albums

USB: Off*, On

Changes the shuffle playback style.

Repeat

Input source: iPod (DOCK), USB
Choices: Off*, One, All
Changes the repeat playback style.

English

Connect / Disconnect

Input source: BLUETOOTH (DOCK)

Connects to or disconnects from a Bluetooth component.

Pairing

Input source: BLUETOOTH (DOCK)

Performs pairing of this unit and a Bluetooth component

(page 34).

Video Out

Input source: AUDIO 1/2, MULTI CH
Choices: AV1 to AV6, V-AUX, Off*

Specifies a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction. For details, see "Selecting a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction" on this page.

Selecting a video signal to be output during an audio reproduction

This function enables this unit to output video signals when "AUDIO 1", "AUDIO 2" or "MULTI CH" is selected as the input source. Follow the procedure below to select the video to be output during an audio reproduction.

- 1 Rotate the **®INPUT** selector (or press **4 Input selection key**) to select "AUDIO 1", "AUDIO 2" or "MULTI CH" as the input source.
- Press BOPTION on the remote control. The Option menu for the selected input source is displayed.
- 3 Press \bigcirc Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select "Video Out" and then press \bigcirc ENTER.



- 4 Press **©Cursor** <1/> to select a video input jack to be used during an audio reproduction.
 - AV1-2 (COMPONENT VIDEO)
 - AV3-6 (VIDEO)
 - V-AUX (VIDEO)
 - Off (no video output)
- 5 To exit the Option menu, press **BOPTION**.

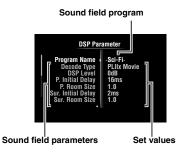
Editing surround decoders/sound field programs

Setting sound field parameters

Although the field sound programs would satisfy you as they are with the default parameters, you can arrange sound effect or decoders suitable for acoustical conditions of sources or rooms by setting the parameters.

`\\\\

- You cannot configure the parameters when "Memory Guard" is set to "On" (page 50).
- 1 Turn on the video monitor connected to this unit.
- Press **9ON SCREEN** on the remote control. The GUI screen appears on the video monitor.
- 3 Press **©Cursor** ∇ to select "Setup" and then press **©ENTER**.
- 4 Press [™]Cursor △ / ▽ to select "DSP Parameter" and then press [™]ENTER.



- 5 Press [™]Cursor △ / ▽ to select "Program Name" and then press [™]Cursor < / / ▷ to select a sound field program to edit.
- 6 Press [™]Cursor △ / \triangledown to select a parameter to edit and then press [™]Cursor \multimap / \triangleright to change the setting.

For details on functions and adjustable ranges of the sound field parameters, see "Sound field parameters" on this page.

``@´<u>·</u>

• Repeat steps 5 and 6 to change other sound field program parameters.

7 To turn off the GUI screen, press **90N** SCREEN.

To initialize the parameters of the selected sound field program, press $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** $\boxed{0}$ repeatedly to select "Initialize" and then press $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** \triangleright . Then, press $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** \triangleright again to execute the initialization or $\boxed{0}$ **Cursor** \triangleleft to cancel it.

Sound field parameters

`\\\

· The default settings are marked with "*".

CINEMA DSP basic parameters

DSP Level

Adjustable range: -6dB to 0dB* to +3dB

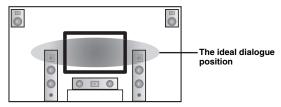
Fine adjusts an effect level (level of the sound field effect to be added). You can adjust the level of the sound field effect while checking sound levels. Adjust "DSP Level" as follows.

- The effect sound is too soft.
- There are no differences between effects of the sound field programs.
 - →Increase the effect level.
- The sound is dull.
- The sound field effect is added too much.
 - →Reduce the effect level.

Dialoque Lift

Choices: 0* to 5

Use this feature to adjust the vertical position of the dialogues in movies. The ideal position of the dialogues is at the center of the video monitor screen.



If the dialogues are heard at the lower position of the video monitor screen, increase the value of "Dialogue Lift".



When the value is set to zero, the position is at the lowest. The position gets higher as you increase the value.

Notes

- This setting is available only when "Extra Speaker Assignment" is set to "Presence" (page 46).
- You cannot move the dialogue position down from the initial dialogue position.

3D DSP

Choices: On*, Off

When CINEMA DSP 3D is enabled, sets whether to use sound field programs in 3D mode.

Note

 This setting is available only when "Extra Speaker Assignment" is set to "Presence" (page 46).

Sound field parameters for advanced configurations

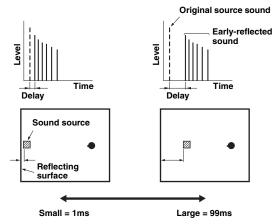
Parameters for adjusting early-reflected sound

Initial Delay / P. Initial Delay / Sur. Initial Delay / Sur. Back Initial Delay

Adjustable range: 1 to 99ms (Initial Delay / P. Initial Delay), 1 to 49ms (Sur. Initial Delay / Sur. Back Initial

Delay)

Adjusts attenuation characteristics of early-reflected sound. You can create a lively sound field (with a high reverberant sound level) as you increase the value, and a dead sound field (with a low reverberant sound level) as you decrease the value. Creating either a lively sound field or a dead sound field in an actual music hall is determined by the acoustic absorption characteristics of reflection surfaces. A dead sound field is created when the attenuation time is short while a lively sound field is created when the attenuation time is long.



`\\\

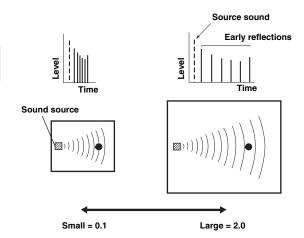
 We recommended that you adjust the size of corresponding sound field when you adjust the delay time.

Parameters for specifying room size

Room Size / P. Room Size / Sur. Room Size / Sur. Back Room Size

Adjustable range: 0.1 to 2.0

Produces different senses of sound expansion according to room sizes specified. In a large size room such as a music hall, the duration from when reflected sound is heard until when the next reflected sound is heard is long. Thus, different senses of sound expansion can be created by changing the duration. 1.0 is the original room size. When this parameter is set to 2.0, each side of the room is defined as twice larger than the original room size.

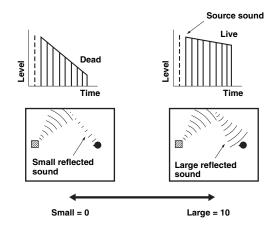


Parameters for defining attenuation characteristics of early-reflected sound

Liveness / Sur. Liveness / Sur. Back Liveness

Adjustable range: 0 to 10

Adjusts the attenuation of reflected sound. You can create a lively sound field (with a high reverberant sound level) as you increase the value, and a dead sound field (with a low reverberant sound level) as you decrease the value. Creating either a lively sound field or a dead sound field in an actual music hall is determined by the acoustic absorption characteristics of reflection surfaces. A dead sound field is created when the attenuation time is short while a lively sound field is created when the attenuation time is long.



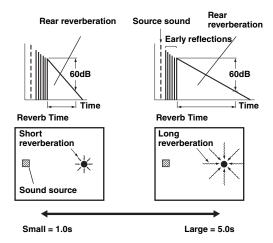
Parameters for adjusting reverberant sound

Reverb Time

Adjustable range: 1.0 to 5.0s

Reverb Time parameter adjusts the attenuation time of the rear reverberant sound based on the time that about 1kHz reverberant sound takes for 60dB of attenuation. Reverberant sound attenuates faster as you decrease the value. Reverb Time adjustment allows you to create a natural reverberant sound, by setting the attenuation time longer for a sound source or room with less echo, or

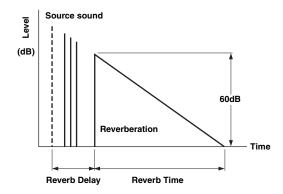
shorter for a sound source or room with more echo.



Reverb Delay

Adjustable range: 0 to 250ms

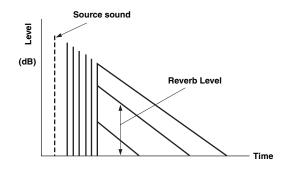
Reverb Delay parameter adjusts the time difference between the beginning of the direct sound and the beginning of the reverberation sound. The larger the value, the later the reverberation sound begins. Increasing the value of Reverb Delay allows you to create a reverberant sound in a wider area for the same Reverb Time.



Reverb Level

Adjustable range: 0 to 100%

Reverb Level parameter adjusts the reverberation sound level. Increasing the value of Reverb Level makes the reverbration sound level higher, which allows you to create more echo.



Parameters for certain sound field programs

Parameter for MOVIE sound field programs

Decode Type

Choices: PLIIx Movie (PLII Movie), Neo:6 Cinema Selects the decoder type for use with the MOVIE sound field programs.

Note

- You cannot select a decoder for the following MOVIE sound field programs.
- Mono Movie
- Sports
- Action Game
- Roleplaying Game

■ Parameter for 2ch Stereo

Direct

Choices: Auto*, Off

Automatically bypasses the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when an analog sound source is selected as the input source. You can enjoy a higher quality sound.

Auto Outputs sound by bypassing the DSP circuit and tone control circuit when the "Bass" and "Treble" tone controls are both set to 0 dB.

Off Do not bypass the DSP circuit and tone control.

Parameters for 7ch Stereo

Center Level / Surround L Level / Surround R Level / Surround Back Level / Presence L Level / Presence R Level

Adjustable range: 0 to 100%

Adjusts the volume of the center, surround L/R, surround back and presence L/R channels in the 7ch Stereo program. The available parameters differ depending on the setting of the speakers.

≣nglish

Parameter for Straight Enhancer and 7ch Enhancer

Effect Level

Choices: High*, Low

Adjusts the Compressed Music Enhancer effect level. When the high-frequency signals of the source is emphasized too much, set the effect level to "Low". To reduce the effect, set this parameter to "Low".

Decoder parameters

You can customize decoder effects by setting the following parameters. For details about the types of decoders, see "Surround decode mode" (page 28).

■ Parameter for PLIIx Music and PLII Music

Panorama

Choices: Off*, On

Adjusts the soundscape of the front sound field. Sends stereo signals to the surround speakers as well as the front speakers for a wraparound effect.

Dimension

Adjustable range: −3 to STD* to +3

Adjusts the difference in level between the front sound field and the surround sound field. You can adjust the difference in level created by the software being played back to obtain the preferred sound balance. The surround sound gets stronger as you make the value more negative and the front sound gets stronger as you make the value more positive.

Center Width

Adjustable range: 0 to 3* to 7

You can spread the center sound toward left and right according to your preference. Set this parameter to 0 for outputting the center sound from the center speaker only, or to 7 for outputting it from the front left/right speaker.

■ Parameter for Neo:6 Music

Center Image

Adjustable range: 0.0 to 0.3* to 1.0

Adjusts the front left and right channel output relative to the center channel to make the center channel more or less dominant as necessary.

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)

You can call the Setup menu using the remote control and change the settings of various menus. For details, read "Basic operation of the Setup menu" first, and see the respective pages.

Menu/Submenu	Function		
Speaker Setup	Sets items for speakers. Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers. Manually adjusts output characteristics of speakers.		
Auto Setup (YPAO)			
Manual Setup			
Speaker Configuration	Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening environment.	45	
Speaker Level	Separately adjusts volume of each speaker.	47	
Speaker Distance	Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound based on distances between speakers and the listening position.	47	
Equalizer	Selects an equalizer that adjusts speaker output characteristics.	47	
Test Tone	Generates test tones.	47	
Sound Setup	Sets various items for sound outputs.	47	
Dynamic Range	Adjusts dynamic ranges of speakers and headphones.	47	
Lipsync	Adjusts delay in output timing between video signals and audio signals.	48	
HDMI Auto Lipsync	Sets on or off of automatic adjustments for delay between output timing between video signals input from the HDMI jack and audio signals.	48	
Auto Delay	Fine adjusts a delay time of HDMI Auto.	48	
Manual Delay	Manually fine adjusts the delay of audio and visual output.	48	
Function Setup	Sets various items for HDMI and display.	48	
HDMI	Sets various items for input sources.		
HDMI Control	Selects on or off of the HDMI control function when a component that supports the HDMI control function is connected with this unit.	48	
Standby Through	Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks to the HDMI OUT jack when this unit is on standby.	48	
Audio Output	Selects this unit or a component connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit for reproducing sound signals.	48	
Resolution	Sets resolution of the HDMI output that is converted from analogy visual input signals.	48	
Aspect	Set an aspect ratio of images reproduced by HDMI signals converted from analog video input signals.		
Display	Sets items for a video monitor or the front panel display.	49	
Dimmer	Sets brightness of the front panel display.	49	
Front Panel Display Scroll	Selects the way to display characters on the front panel display.	49	
GUI Position	Adjusts top and bottom positions of the GUI screen displayed on the video monitor.	49	
Volume	Sets items for volumes.	49	
Adaptive DRC	Adjusts the dynamic range (difference between the maximum volume and the minimum volume) in conjunction with the volume level.	49	
Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased.	49	
Initial Volume	Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on.	49	
Input Rename	Changes input source names to be displayed on the GUI screen or the front panel display.	50	
Zone2	Sets the maximum volume level and initial volume level of Zone2.	50	
Zone2 Max Volume	Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased.	50	
Zone2 Initial Volume	Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on.	50	

Menu/Submenu	Function	Page
DSP Parameter	Sets parameters for the sound field programs.	50
Memory Guard	Protects some settings against accidental alteration.	50

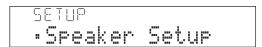
Basic operation of the Setup menu

The Setup menu screen appears on both the GUI screen and front panel display.

GUI screen



Front panel display



In this section, procedures of setting menus using the video monitor are described.

- 1 Press **90N SCREEN** on the remote control. The GUI screen appears on the video monitor.
- 2 Press **10** Cursor ∇ to select "Setup" and then press **10** ENTER.

The Setup menu appears on the video monitor.

3 Press **10Cursor** △ / ▽ to select the desired menu then press **10ENTER**.

Items of the selected menu are displayed.

Example (Function Setup)



- ``@´<u>`</u>
- To return to the previous menu, press **10 RETURN**.
- 4 If necessary, press $\square Cursor \triangle / \nabla$ to select the desired submenu then press $\square ENTER$.

Example (Volume)



Press **①Cursor** △ / ▽ to select an item to edit and then press **①Cursor** ⊲ / ▷ to change the setting.

Some items in "Manual Setup" of "Speaker Setup" take up a full screen. To display other items in "Manual Setup", press \square Cursor \triangle / ∇ .

Example (Speaker Configuration)



- \\\\
- To configure other items, repeat step 5.
- 6 To turn off the GUI screen, press **90N** SCREEN.

Note

In case ①Cursor △/▽/⊲/▷ or other keys do not work after closing the Option menu, press ④Input selection key to select the current input source again.

Speaker Setup

You can set various items for speakers. Two kinds of adjustments are available. One is "Auto Setup" (YPAO) for automatic adjustment and another is "Manual Setup" for manual adjustment.

``⊚′≤

• The default settings are marked with "*".

Auto Setup

Automatically adjusts output characteristics of speakers to obtain optimum balance for the output sound based on positions and performances of the speakers and acoustic characteristics or the room, which are automatically measured. For details on operations, see page 20.

Manual Setup

Adjusts output characteristics of speakers based on manually set parameters.

After "Auto Setup" (YPAO) is performed, you can check automatically adjusted parameters in the "Manual Setup" menu. Fine adjust the parameters for your preference if necessary.

Speaker Configuration

Sets speaker configurations, such as connection status of speaker and a size of the connected speaker (sound reproduction capacity), suitable for the listening environment.

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu,

`\o'_

 The speaker configuration includes items for defining a speaker size: "Large" or "Small". "Large" and "Small" refer to speakers with woofer diameters 16 cm or larger and smaller than 16 cm, respectively.

Extra Speaker Assignment

Choices: Zone2*, Presence, None

Selects the application for the EXTRA SP terminals.

Zone2 Assigns the EXTRA SP terminals for the

speakers in the second zone.

Presence Assigns the EXTRA SP terminals for the

presence speakers.

None Disables the EXTRA SP terminals.

Note

 When setting "Extra SP Assign" to "Zone2" or "Presence", the surround back channel signals for main output is separately output from other channels.

LFE / Bass Out

Choices: Subwoofer, Front, Both*

Selects speaker(s) for outputting low-frequency components of the LFE (low-frequency effect sound) channel or other channels. The output status is as follows.

LFE channel signals

Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
Subwoofer	Output	Not output	Not output
Front	Not output	Output	Not output
Both	Output	Not output	Not output

Low-frequency components of other channel signals

Parameter	Subwoofer	Front speakers	Other speakers
Subwoofer	[1]	[2]	[2]
Front	Not output	[3]	[2]
Both	[3]	[4]	[2]

- Outputs low-frequency components of the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to "Small".
- [2] Outputs low-frequency components when the sizes of speakers are set to "Large".
- [3] Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels and the channel of speaker, the size of which is set to "Small".
- [4] Outputs low-frequency components of the front left and right channels.

Front Speaker

Choices: Small, Large*

Sets the sizes of front left and right speakers.

Small Select this when small speakers are

connected. Low-frequency components of the front left and right channels are output from a

subwoofer.

Large Select this when large speakers are

connected.

Note

 If "LFE / Bass Out" is set to "Front", "Front Speaker" automatically switches to "Large" even when it is set to "Small".

Center Speaker

Choices: None, Small*, Large Sets the size of center speaker.

None Select this when no center speaker is

connected. Center channel signals are spread

to front left and right speakers.

Small Select this when a small center speaker is

connected. Low-frequency components of center channel are output from a subwoofer. If a subwoofer is not connected they are

output from front speakers.

Large Select this when a large center speaker is

connected.

Surround Speaker

Choices: None, Small*, Large

Sets sizes of left and right surround speakers.

None Select this when no surround speakers are

connected. Surround channel signals are spread to front left and right speakers. "Surround Back Speaker" automatically switches to "None" when this is selected.

Select this when small surround speakers are connected. Low-frequency components of

surround channels are output from a subwoofer. If a subwoofer is not connected they are output from front speakers.

Large Select this when large surround speakers are

connected.

`\<u>\</u>'

Small

 When "None" is selected, the sound field programs automatically enter the Virtual CINEMA DSP mode.

Surround Back Speaker

Choices: None, Large x 1, Small x 1, Large x 2, Small x 2* Sets sizes of left and right surround back speakers.

None Select this when no surround back speaker

are connected. Surround back channel signals are output from the surround L/R speakers and subwoofer. If the subwoofer is disabled, they are output from the surround L/R

speakers and front speakers.

Large x 1 Select this when one large surround back speaker is connected.

Small x 1 Select this when one small surround back speaker is connected.

Large x 2 Select this when two large surround back

speakers are connected.

Small x 2 Select this when two small surround back

Small x 2 Select this when two small surround back speakers are connected.

`\\\\

 When "Surround Back Speaker" is set to "None", "PLIIx Movie", "PLIIx Music" and "PLIIx Game" of the surround decode mode (page 28) are not available.

Bass Crossover Frequency

Choices: 40Hz, 60Hz, 80Hz*, 90Hz, 100Hz, 110Hz, 120Hz,

160Hz, 200Hz

Sets the lower limit of the low-frequency component output from a speaker with a size set to "Small" (Small x 1, Small x 2) Sound with a frequency below that limit is output from a subwoofer or front speakers.

If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

Subwoofer Phase

Choices: Normal*, Reverse

Sets the phase of your subwoofer if bass sounds are lacking or unclear.

Normal Select this not to change the phase of your

subwoofer.

Reverse Select this to reverse the phase of your

subwoofer.

■ Speaker Level

Adjustable range: -10.0dB to +10.0dB (0.5dB step) **Defaults:** 0dB (FR.L, FR.R, SWFR, PR.L, PR.R)

-1.0dB (CNTR, SUR.L, SUR.R, SBL, SBR)

Separately adjusts volume of each speaker so that the sounds form speakers are at the same volume at the listening position. Items to be displayed vary depending on the number of speakers connected.

_``@′≤

- When only one surround back speaker is connected, "SB" appears instead of "SBL" and "SBR".
- You can adjust the volume listening to test tones when you set "Test Tone" to "On" (on this page).
- If your subwoofer has a volume control or a crossover frequency control, set the volume to half or the crossover frequency at the maximum.

Speaker Distance

Adjusts timing at which each speaker outputs sound so that sounds from speakers reach the listening position at the same time. Set unit (Unit) first and set the distance of each speaker.

Unit

Choices: meters (m)*, feet (ft)

meters (m) Displays the speaker distance in meters. feet (ft) Displays the speaker distance in feet.

FR.L / FR.R / CNTR / SUR.L / SUR.R / SBL / SBR / SWFR / PR.L / PR.R

Adjustable range: 0.30m to 24.00m (1.0ft to 80.0ft)

Defaults: 3.00m (10.0ft) (FR.L, FR.R, SWFR, PR.L,

PR.R)

2.60m (8.5ft) (CNTR)

2.40m (8.0ft) (SUR.L, SUR.R, SBL, SBR)

`\o':

- Available items differ depending on the "Speaker Configuration" settings (page 45).
- When only one surround back speaker is connected, "SB" appears instead of "SBL" and "SBR".

■ Equalizer

Adjusts sound quality and tone using a parametric graphic equalizer

EQ Type Select

Choices: Auto PEQ, GEQ*, Off Selects an equalizer type.

Auto PEQ Uses a parametric equalizer selected in

"Auto Setup". Characteristics of the currently used parametric equalizer are

displayed below "Auto PEQ".

GEQ Uses a graphic equalizer. Press **10 ENTER**

to adjust the characteristics of the graphic

equalizer.

Off Not use a graphic equalizer.

GEQ

Channels Front Left, Front Right, Center, Surround Left,

Surround Right, Surround Back Left, Surround

Back Right

Choices: 63Hz, 160Hz, 400Hz, 1kHz, 2.5kHz, 6.3kHz,

16kHz

Adjustable range: -6.0dB to 0dB* to +6.0dB (0.5dB step) Adjusts sound quality of each speaker using a graphic equalizer. The graphic equalizer of this unit can adjust signal levels in 7 frequency ranges.

To adjust the signal level within each range, press $\fbox{10}$ **Cursor** \vartriangleleft / \vartriangleright to select the desired speaker while "Channel" is selected, press $\fbox{10}$ **Cursor** \vartriangle / \blacktriangledown to select the desired frequency band and then press $\fbox{10}$ **Cursor** \vartriangleleft / \vartriangleright to adjust the signal level.

Test Tone

Choices: Off*, On

Switches between on and off of an oscillator that generates test tones. When "On" is selected, you can adjust the settings of "Manual Setup" while listening to a test tone.

Off Not generate test tones.
On Generates test tones.

Sound Setup

You can set various items for sound outputs.

■ Dynamic Range

Choices: Min/Auto, STD, Max*

Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for reproducing bitstream signals.

Min/Auto (Min) Sets the dynamic range suitable for

low volume or a quiet environment, such as at night, for bitstream signals except for

Dolby TrueHD signals.

(Auto) Adjusts the dynamic range for Dolby TrueHD signals based on input signal

information.

STD Sets the standard dynamic range

recommended for regular home use.

Operating various settings for this unit (Setup menu)

Max Outputs sound without adjusting the dynamic range of the input signals.

■ Lipsync

Adjusts delay between video output and audio output.

HDMI Auto Lipsync

Choices: Off*, On

Automatically adjusts output timing of audio and video signals when a TV that supports an automatic lip-sync function is connected to this unit.

Off Select this when the connected TV does not

support the automatic lip-sync function or you do not use the automatic lip-sync function. Set the correction time in "Manual

Delay".

On Select this when the connected TV supports

the automatic lip-sync function. Fine adjust the correction time in "Auto Delay".

Auto Delay

Adjustable range: 0* to 240ms (1 ms step)

Fine adjust the correction time when "HDMI Auto Lipsync" is set to "On". The actual correction time is displayed under in "Auto Delay" field and an offset time set by the user in "Offset" field.

Manual Delay

Adjustable range: 0* to 240ms (1 ms step)

Manually fine adjusts the correction time. Select this when the connected TV does not support the automatic lipsync function or you set "HDMI Auto Lipsync" to "Off".

Function Setup

You can set various items for HDMI and display.

HDMI

You can set items for HDMI.

■ HDMI Control

Choices: On, Off*

Selects on or off of the HDMI control function when a component that supports the HDMI control function is connected with this unit. When this parameter is set to "On", this unit output signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks to the video monitor even when this unit is on standby.

On Enables the HDMI control function.
Off Disables the HDMI control function.

``@′≤

- The **BHDMI THROUGH** indicator lights up in the following cases while this unit is on standby.
 - when the HDMI control function is on
 - when the HDMI signal standby-through function is currently working
- When "HDMI Control" is set to "On", this unit consumes 1 to 3 watts of power depending on a condition of an HDMI signal passing through this unit.

■ Standby Through

Choices: On, Off*

Selects on or off of output of HDMI signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks to the HDMI OUT jack when this unit is on standby. When this parameter is set to "On", this unit output signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks to the video monitor even when this unit is on standby.

On Outputs the HDMI signals to the HDMI OUT

jack.

Off Not output the HDMI signals to the HDMI

OUT jack.

`\o'`

- This parameter is not available when "HDMI Control" is set to "On".
- To enables HDMI signal standby-through output, any one of the input sources connected to the HDMI 1-4 jacks must be selected before switching to standby.
- When "Standby Through" is set to "On", the BHDMI THROUGH
 indicator lights up. In this state, this unit consumes up to 3 watts of power
 even on standby.

Audio Output

Choices: Amplifier*, TV, Amplifier + TV

Selects this unit or a component connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit for reproducing sound signals input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks.

Amplifier Outputs HDMI sound signals form the

speakers connected to this unit.

TV Outputs HDMI sound signals from the speakers of a TV connected to this unit.

Sound output from the speakers connected to

this unit is muted.

Amplifier + Outputs HDMI sound signals from the TV speakers connected to this unit and the

speakers connected to this unit and the speakers of a TV connected to this unit.

Note

 Signal formats of audio and visual signals output from this unit to the TV vary depending on specifications of the monitor.

``@′≏

• This parameter is not available when "HDMI Control" is set to "On".

■ Resolution

Choices: Through*, 480p(576p), 720p, 1080i, 1080p Upscales the resolution of HDMI output that is converted from analog video input signals and output from the HDMI OUT jack.

Notes

- Resolution of the HDMI output converted from 720p or 1080i analog video signals cannot be upscaled.
- When a video monitor is connected to the HDMI OUT jack of this unit, this unit automatically detects a resolution that the monitor supports. An asterisk (*) appears on the left of the detected resolution.
- If this unit cannot detect the resolution that the monitor supports, set "MON.CHK" in the advanced setup menu to "SKIP" (page 54) and try again.

48 Fn

Aspect

Choices: Through*, 16:9, Smart Zoom

Sets a horizontal to vertical ratio (aspect ratio) of images reproduced by HDMI signals output from the HDMI OUT jack when the HDMI signals are converted from analog video input signals by a video conversion function.

Through Outputs the video signals without changing

the aspect ratio.

16:9 Outputs the video signals that displays 4:3

images on a 16:9 TV with black bands on the right and left sides of the TV screen.

Smart Zoom Outputs the video signals that displays 4:3

images on a 16:9 TV by stretching right and left of images to fit on the TV screen.

Notes

- You cannot change the aspect ratio of the screen when "Resolution" is set to "Through".
- This setting is not effective for inputs with the aspect ratio other than 4:3.
- You cannot obtain an effect of the aspect ratio when visual signals are input from the HDMI 1-4 jacks or when 720p, 1080i or 1080p signals are input.

Display

You can set items for a video monitor and the front panel display.

Dimmer

Adjustable range: $-4 \text{ to } 0^*$

Sets brightness of the front panel display. As the value is lowered, the brightness of the front panel display is darkened.

Note

 The brightness of display does not become bright in Pure Direct mode even if the value is increased.

Front Panel Display Scroll

Choices: Continuous*, Once

Selects the way to scroll the screen when a total number of characters exceed a display area of the front panel display.

Continuous Repeatedly displays all characters by

scrolling.

Once Displays all characters by scrolling once,

halts scrolling and then displays first 14

characters.

GUI Position

Adjustable range: -5 to 0* to +5

Adjusts the position of the GUI screen displayed on the video monitor. To move the screen up (or to the right), set this value larger. To move the screen down (or to the left), set this value smaller.

Volume

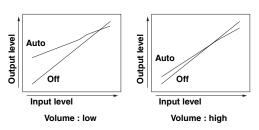
You can set items for volumes.

Adaptive DRC

Choices: Auto, Off*

Adjust the dynamic range in conjunction with the volume level. This feature is useful when you are listening at lower volumes or at night. When this function is enabled, the dynamic range is adjusted as follows.

When the volume level is low: narrow the dynamic range When the volume level is high: widen the dynamic range



Auto Adjusts the dynamic range automatically.

Off Not adjust the dynamic range automatically.

`\oʻ:

• This setting is also effective for headphones.

■ Max Volume

Adjustable range: -30.0dB to +15.0dB, +16.5dB* (5.0 dB step) Sets the maximum volume level so that the volume will not be accidentally increased. For example, you can adjust the volume between -80.0 dB and -5.0 dB (or Mute) when you set this parameter to "-5.0dB". The volume increases to the maximum level when this parameter is set to +16.5 dB (default).

■ Initial Volume

Adjustable range: Off*, Mute, -80.0dB to +16.5dB (0.5 dB step) Sets the volume at the time this unit is turned on. When this parameter is set to "Off", the volume level used when this unit was set to standby is applied.

Note

When you set "Max Volume" and "Initial Volume" the setting of "Max Volume" becomes effective. For example, when you set "Max Volume" to "-30.0dB" and "Init. Volume" to "0.0dB", the volume is automatically set to "-30.0dB" at the next time this unit is turned on.

Input Rename

Changes input source names to be displayed on the front panel display.

Selecting a name to be displayed from templates Press $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select the input source name to edit and then press $\boxed{0}$ Cursor $\triangleleft / \triangleright$ to select a new name from the following templates.

- Blu-ray - Satellite -DVD - VCR - SetTopBox - Tape -Game -MD-TV-PC-DVR - iPod -CD- HD DVD -CD-R - "blank"

Entering an original name

Press $\boxed{0}$ Cursor \triangle / ∇ to select the input source name to edit and then press $\boxed{0}$ ENTER. Enter up to 9 characters by selecting one character at a time with the following key operations.

The following characters are available for input. A to Z, 0 to 9, a to z, symbols (#, *, -, +, etc.) and space

Zone2

Sets the maximum volume level and initial volume level of Zone2.

`\o':

 These parameters are available only when "Extra Speaker Assignment" is set to "Zone2" (page 46).

■ Zone2 Max Volume

Adjustable range: -30.0dB to +15.0dB, +16.5dB* (5.0 dB step) Sets the maximum volume level of Zone2, so that the volume will not be accidentally increased. For example, you can adjust the volume between -80.0 dB and -5.0 dB when you set this parameter to "-5.0dB".

Zone2 Initial Volume

Adjustable range: Off*, Mute, -80.0dB to +16.5dB (0.5 dB step) Use this feature to set the volume level of Zone2 when the power of Zone2 unit is turned on. When this parameter is set to "Off", the volume level used at the time when the Zone2 unit was set to standby is applied.

Note

• If you set "Zone2 Max Volume" and "Zone2 Initial Volume", the setting of "Zone2 Max Volume" becomes effective. For example, if you set "Zone2 Max Volume" to "-30.0dB" and "Zone2 Initial Volume" to "0.0dB", the volume is automatically set to "-30.0dB" at the next time the Zone2 unit is turned on.

DSP Parameter

You can set parameters for the sound field programs. For details, see page 40.

Memory Guard

Choices: Off*, On

Protects the Setup menu settings against accidental alteration.

Off Not protect settings.

On Protects the Setup menu settings (except for

"Decode Type" in "DSP Parameter" and

"Memory Guard").

Note

 When this parameter is switched to "On", " appears at the top left corner of the Setup menu screen.

Using multi-zone configuration

This unit allows you to configure a multi-zone audio system. This feature allows you to set this unit to reproduce separate input sources in the main zone and the second zone (Zone2). You can control this unit from the second zone using the supplied remote control.

Only analog signal can be sent to the second zone. If you want to output sounds to Zone2, connect an external component to the AV5-6, AUDIO1-2 or VIDEO AUX (AUDIO) jacks (by analog connection). For example, if you want to output sound from an HDMI DVD player to the second zone, you must connect the HDMI DVD player to this unit by both HDMI and analog connections.

Connecting Zone2

You need the following additional equipment to use the multi-zone functions of this unit:

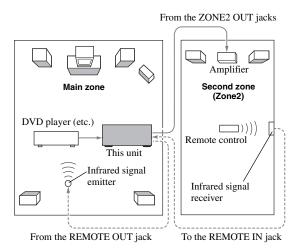
- An infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- An infrared signal emitter in the main zone. This emitter transmits infrared signals from the remote control to a CD player or a DVD player, etc. in the main zone via the infrared signal receiver in the second zone.
- An amplifier and speakers in the second zone.

`\oʻ:

- Since there are many possible ways to connect and use this unit in a multi-zone configuration, we recommend that you consult with your nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center about the Zone2 connections that best meet your requirements.
- Some Yamaha models can be directly connected to the REMOTE jacks
 of this unit. You may not need use an infrared signal emitter for these
 products. Up to 6 components can be connected using monaural analog
 mini cables or via an IR flashers. For details about connections, see
 "Transmitting/receiving remote control signals" (page 17).

Using an external amplifier

Connect an amplifier/receiver in the second zone and other components to this unit as follows.



Note

 To avoid unexpected noise, DO NOT USE the Zone2 feature with CDs encoded in DTS.

Using the internal amplifier of this unit

Important safety notice

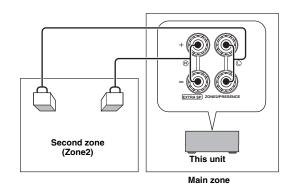
connected to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or more than one loudspeaker per channel.

Connection to a Passive Loudspeaker Selector Box or multiple speakers per channel could create an abnormally low impedance load resulting in amplifier damage. See this owner's manual for correct usage. Compliance with minimum speaker impedance

The EXTRA SP terminals of this unit should not be

Compliance with minimum speaker impedance information for all channels must be maintained at all times. This information is found on the back panel of your unit.

Connect the speakers in the second zone to the EXTRA SP terminals and then set "Extra Speaker Assignment" to "Zone2" (page 46).



`\\\

- You can use the speakers connected to EXTRA SP terminals as the front speaker system of another zone.
- When you use the internal amplifiers for the Zone2 speakers, you can adjust the volume level and set the initial volume and maximum volume of the Zone2 speakers (page 50).

Controlling Zone2

You can select and control Zone2 by using the control keys on the front panel or on the remote control. The available operations are as follows:

- Selecting the input source.
- Tuning into the desired station (when "TUNER" is selected as the input source)
- Adjusting the volume of Zone2 (when Zone2 speakers are connected to the EXTRA SP terminals).

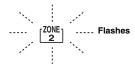
Switching to the Zone2 operation mode

Before controlling Zone2 by using the control keys on the front panel or on the remote control, follow the procedure below to switch this unit to the Zone2 operation mode.

To control Zone2 by using the front panel control keys

Press ©ZONE2 CONTROL while Zone2 is turned on.

The ZONE2 indicator flashes on the front panel display for approximately 10 seconds.



Note

- Complete each step while the ZONE2 indicator is flashing on the front panel display. Otherwise, the Zone2 mode is automatically canceled and this unit returns to the main zone operation mode.
- To control Zone2 by using the remote control

Switch **2MAIN/ZONE2** to the "ZONE2" position.

Operations in the Zone2 operation mode

Turning on or set Zone2 to standby

Press AZONE2 ON/OFF (or 16 POWER).

■ Operating Zone2

Rotate the **®INPUT** selector (or press **4Input** selection key) to select the desired input source.

- Select "AV5", "AV6", "AUDIO1", "AUDIO2", "V-AUX" or "PHONO" to listen to the input source in Zone2.
- Select "TUNER" to use the FM/AM radio features (page 30) in Zone2.
- Select "USB" to use the USB features (page 35) in Zone2.
- Select "DOCK" to use the iPod features (page 32) or Bluetooth features (page 34) in Zone2.

Controlling other components with the remote control

You can control external components for a selected input source with the remote control. The keys available for controlling external components are as follows:

3SOURCE POWER

Turns on and off an external component.

10 Cursor, ENTER, RETURN

Operates the menus of external components.

IIIExternal component operation keys

Function as a recording or playback key of an external component, or a menu display key.

12 Numeric keys

Function as numeric keys of an external component.

13 TV control keys

INPUT Switches visual inputs of TV

MUTE Mutes audio of TV

TV VOL +/- Controls the volume of TV

TV CH +/- Switches channels of TV

POWER Turns on and off TV

20 DISPLAY

Switches between the screens of external components.

- You can use [I] TV control keys only for controls of TV regardless of selected input sources.
- You need to set the remote control code first to control external components.
- The remote control keys for controlling external components are available only when the external components have corresponding control keys.

The following remote control codes are assigned to input sources as factory default settings. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

■ Default remote control code settings

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[HDMI 1]	Blu-ray Disc	Yamaha	2018
[HDMI 2]	_	_	_
[HDMI 3]	_	_	
[HDMI 4]	_	_	
[AV 1]	_	_	
[AV 2]	_	_	
[AV 3]	CD	Yamaha	5013
[AV 4]	_	_	_
[AV 5]	_	_	_
[AV 6]	_	_	
[AUDIO 1]	_	_	_
[AUDIO 2]	_	_	_
[V-AUX]	_	_	
[PHONO]	_	_	

Input source	Category	Manufacturer	Default code
[USB]	_	=	_
[DOCK]	DOCK	Yamaha	5011
[TUNER]	Tuner	Yamaha	5007
[MULTI]	_	_	_

[&]quot;-" indicates no assignment

`\\\\

 An external component controlled by the remote control is automatically selected according to selection of the scenes (page 23).

Setting remote control codes

You can control other components by setting the appropriate remote control codes. For a complete list of available remote control codes, refer to "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.

You should perform each step within 1 minute after the previous step.

- 1 Press **SCODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.
 - 14 TRANSMIT blinks twice.
- 2 Press the desired 4 Input selection key.
- 3 Press Numeric keys to enter a remote control code.

Once the remote control code is registered,

TRANSMIT blinks twice. If it fails,

TRANSMIT blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

Resetting all remote control codes

You can reset all remote control codes to the factory default settings.

- 1 Press **SCODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as a tip of a ballpoint pen.
 - 14 TRANSMIT blinks twice.
- 2 Press 9 ON SCREEN.
- Press Numeric keys to enter "9981".

 Once the initialization is complete, ATRANSMIT blinks twice. If it fails, ATRANSMIT blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

Advanced setup

In the advanced setup menu, you can set basic operations of this unit, such as on and off of a bi-amp connection, or initialize user settings.

1 Set this unit to standby.

2 While holding down **STRAIGHT** on the front panel, press **MAIN ZONE ON/OFF**.

Keep holding down **STRAIGHT** until "ADVANCED SETUP" appears on the front panel display.

ADVANCED SETUP

3 Rotate the **NPROGRAM** selector to select the parameter you want to change.

The default setting are marked with "*".

`\\\

 Set values are placed in XXX of the following parameters on an actual display screen.

SP IMP. -XXX

Choices: $6\Omega MIN$, $8\Omega MIN*$

Selects output impedance of this unit according to connected speakers. When you connect 4-ohm speakers to the FRONT speaker terminals, set "SP IMP." to " 6Ω MIN.".

REMOTE ID -XXX

Choices: ID1*, ID2

Sets a remote control ID. When using multiple Yamaha AV receivers, you can operate them with a single remote control by setting the receiver IDs to the same setting.

BI AMP - XXX

Choices: ON, OFF*

Switches on and off of bi-amp connection of main speakers. For bi-amp connection, see page 12.

SCENE IR -XXX

Choices: ON*, OFF

Selects whether or not to transmit the control signals to an external component connected to the REMOTE OUT jack on this unit when BD/DVD or CD SCENE function is selected.

MON.CHK - XXXX

Choices: YES*, SKIP

Adds upscaling limitation on output signals to a video monitor connected to this unit via the HDMI OUT jack.

INIT-XXXXXXXXX

Choices: DSP PARAM, VIDEO, ALL, CANCEL* Initializes various settings stored in this unit. You can select an initialization method from the following.

DSP PARAM All parameters of sound field

programs

VIDEO Video conversion settings (resolution/

aspect) in the Setup menu and the GUI

display position

ALL All

CANCEL Cancellation of initialization

4 Press **STRAIGHT** repeatedly to change the selected parameter setting.

To change other settings, repeat steps 3 and 4.

5 Press (MAIN ZONE ON/OFF to set this unit to standby.

The settings you made are reflected next time you turn on this unit.

Updating the firmware

You can check the firmware of this unit and update the firmware using the USB port on the front panel. Select the following parameter in step 3 above.

FIRM UPDATE

Updates the firmware of this unit. To update the firmware, select "FIRM UPDATE" and then press **STRAIGHT**.

Notes

- Do not use this feature unless you need to update the firmware.
- Be sure to read information supplied with updates before updating the firmware.

VERXXX.XXX.XXX

Displays the firmware of this unit.

Setting a remote control ID

Two IDs are provided for the remote control of this unit. If another Yamaha amplifier is in the same room, setting a different remote control ID to this unit prevents unwanted operation of the other amplifier.

"ID1" is set for both the main unit and remote control by default. If you have changed the remote control ID, make sure that you select the same ID for the main unit in the the advanced setup menu.

1 Press **15 CODE SET** on the remote control using a pointed object such as the tip of a ballpoint pen.

14 TRANSMIT blinks twice.

2 Press 9 ON SCREEN.

3 Enter the desired remote control ID code.

To switch to ID1:

Press 12 Numeric keys to enter "5019".

To switch to ID2:

Press 12 Numeric keys to enter "5020".

Once the remote control code is registered,

14 TRANSMIT blinks twice.

If it fails, **4 TRANSMIT** blinks six times. Repeat from step 1.

``@′≤

• If you initialize the settings of this unit, "REMOTE ID" (remote control code of this unit) is set to "ID1".

APPENDIX

Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when this unit does not function properly. If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instruction below does not help, turn off this unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

General

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
This unit does not operate properly.	The internal microcomputer is frozen due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	=
This unit suddenly enters the standby mode	The internal temperature is too high and the overheat protection circuitry has been activated.	Wait about 1 hour for this unit to cool down and then turn it back on.	_
	The protection circuitry has been activated	Check that the speaker impedance setting is correct.	54
	because of a short circuit, etc.	Check that the speaker wires are not touching each other and then turn this unit back on.	_
	The sleep timer has turned off this unit.	Turn on this unit and play the source again.	_
This unit fails to turn on or enters the	The power cable is not connected or the plug is not completely inserted.	Connect the power cable properly to an AC wall outlet.	19
standby mode soon after the power is turned on.	The speaker impedance setting is incorrect.	Set the speaker impedance to match your speakers.	54
turned on.	(When this unit is turned back on and "CHECK SP WIRES!" is displayed.) The protection circuitry has been activated because this unit was turned on while a speaker cable was shorted.	Make sure that all speaker cables between this unit and speakers are connected properly.	11
This unit cannot be turned off.	The internal microcomputer is frozen due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or by a drop in power supply voltage.	Disconnect the power cable from the AC wall outlet, wait about 30 seconds and then plug it in again.	_
No picture.	An appropriate video input is not selected on the video monitor.	Select an appropriate video input on the video monitor.	_
	The external video component is connected to one of the HDMI 1-4 jacks while your video monitor is connected to the MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO or VIDEO) jacks.	Connect the external video component to the video input jacks other than the HDMI 1-4 jacks or connect the video monitor to the HDMI OUT jack.	14, 15
	This unit outputs the video signals not supported by the video monitor connected	Displays the advanced setup menu and select "VIDEO" in "INIT" to reset the video parameters.	54
	to the HDMI OUT jack.	Displays the advanced setup menu and set "MON.CHK" to "YES".	54
	Video signals are input from a game console while your video monitor is connected to the HDMI OUT jack.	Connect the video monitor to the MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO) jacks.	14
	Non-standard video signals are input.	Connect the video monitor to the MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO or VIDEO) jacks.	14

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The picture is disturbed.	The video software is copy-protected.		
No sound.	Incorrect input or output cable connections.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	15
	No appropriate input source has been selected.	Rotate the ®INPUT selector (or press 4Input selection key) to select the desired input source.	23
	Speaker connections are not secure.	Secure the connections.	11
	The volume is turned down or muted.	Turn up the volume.	23
	Signals this unit cannot reproduce are being input from a source component, such as a CD-ROM.	Display "Signal Info" in the Option menu and check the input signal format. If "No Signal" is displayed, check if the playback component is properly connected to this unit (or a proper input source is selected). If "" is displayed, the input signal in that format cannot be reproduced by this unit.	_
	The HDMI components connected to this unit do not support the HDCP copy protection standards.	Connect HDMI components that support the HDCP copy protection standards.	67
	"Audio Output" in "HDMI" is set to "TV".	Set "Audio Output" (Function Setup \rightarrow HDMI \rightarrow Audio Output) to the other setting.	48
	A proper audio decoder is not selected.	Display the Option menu and set "Decoder Mode" to "Auto".	37
Only the center speaker outputs substantial sound.	When a monaural source sound field program is applied, sound of all channels are output from the center speaker for some surround decoders.	Try another sound field program.	26
	The playback component or speakers are not connected properly.	Connect the cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	12, 15
No sound is output from a specific speaker.	Output from that speaker is disabled.	Check the Speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator is turned off, try the following. 1) Change the input source to another one. 2) With the selected sound field program, sound is not output from that speaker. Select another sound field program. 3) "None" may have been selected for that speaker on this unit. Display "Speaker Setup" in the "Setup" menu and enables output of that speaker.	6, 23, 26, 45
	The volume of that speaker is set to minimum in "Speaker Setup" in the "Setup" menu.	Display "Speaker Setup" in the "Setup" menu and adjust the volume (Manual Setup \rightarrow Speaker Level).	47
	This unit is in the straight decode mode.	Press STRAIGHT (or TSTRAIGHT) to turn off the straight decode mode.	29
	Sound may not be output from certain channels depending on input sources or sound field programs.	Try another sound field program.	26
	The speaker is malfunction.	Check the speaker indicators on the front panel display. If the corresponding indicator lights up, connect another speaker and check if sound is output. If sound is not output, this unit may be malfunction.	_

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No sound is heard from the subwoofer.	"LFE / Bass Out" is set to "Front" and a Dolby Digital, DTS or AAC signals is being played.	Set "LFE / Bass Out" to "Subwoofer" or "Both".	46
	"LFE / Bass Out" is set to "Subwoofer" or "Front" and a 2-channel source is being played.	Set "LFE / Bass Out" to "Both".	46
	The source does not contain low frequency signals.		
No sound is heard from the surround back speakers.	"Extended Surround" in the Option menu is set to "Off", or an input signal does not contain a surround back flag with "Extended Surround" set to "Auto".	Set "Extended Surround" other than "Off" or "Auto".	38
The audio input sources cannot be played in the desired digital audio signal format.	The connected component is not set to output the desired digital audio signals.	Set the playback component properly referring to its operating instructions.	_
Noise/hum noise is heard.	Incorrect cable connection.	Connect the audio cables properly. If the problem persists, the cables may be defective.	_
	A DTS-CD is being played back.	1) When only noise is output If a DTS bitstream signal is not properly input to this unit, only noise is output. Connect the playback component to this unit by digital connection and play back the DTS-CD. If the condition is not improved, the problem may results from the playback component. Consult the manufacturer of the playback component. 2) When noise is output during playback or skip operation Before playing back the DTS-CD, display the Option menu after selecting the input source and set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS".	15, 38
The volume level cannot be increased, or the sound is distorted.	The component connected to the AUDIO 1/2 jacks of this unit is turned off.	Turn on the power of the component.	53
"Memory Guard!" is displayed and the setting cannot be changed.	"Memory Guard" in "Set Menu" is set to "On".	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off".	50
There is noise interference from digital or radio frequency equipment.	This unit is too close to other digital or radio frequency equipment.	Move this unit further away from such equipment.	_

HDMI™

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
No picture or sound.	The number of the connected HDMI components is over the limit.	Disconnect some of the HDMI components.	_
	The connected HDMI component does not support high-bandwidth digital copyright protection (HDCP).	Connect an HDMI component that supports HDCP.	67

Tuner (FM/AM)

	Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
	FM stereo reception is	You are too far from the station	Check the antenna connections.	18
	noisy.	transmitter or the input from the antenna is weak.	Replace the outdoor antenna with a more sensitive multi-element antenna.	=
			Switch to monaural mode.	38
FM	There is distortion, and clear reception cannot be obtained even with a good FM antenna.	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the antenna height or orientation, or place it in a different location.	_
canno with t	The desired station cannot be tuned into	You are in an area far from a station or an input from the antenna is weak.	Replace an outdoor antenna with more sensitive multi element antenna.	_
	with the automatic tuning method.		Tune in manually or by direct frequency tuning.	30
	The desired station	The signal is weak or the antenna	Adjust the AM loop antenna orientation.	18
	cannot be tuned into with the automatic tuning method.	connections are loose.	Use the manual tuning method.	30
ΔM	There are continuous crackling and hissing	Supplied AM loop antenna is not connected.	Connect the AM loop antenna correctly even if you use an outdoor antenna.	18
	noises.	The noises may be caused by lightning, fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats and other electrical equipment.	It is difficult to completely eliminate noise, but it can be reduced by installing and properly grounding an outdoor AM antenna.	18
	There are buzzing and whining noises.	A TV set is being used nearby.	Move this unit away from the TV set.	_

Remote control

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The remote control does not work or function properly.	Wrong distance or angle.	The remote control will function within a maximum range of 6 m (20 ft) and no more than 30 degrees offaxis from the front panel.	9
	Direct sunlight or lighting (from an inverter type of fluorescent lamp, strobe light, etc.) is striking the remote control sensor of this unit.	Adjust the lighting angle or reposition this unit.	=
	The batteries are weak.	Replace all batteries.	9
	The remote control ID of the remote control and this unit do not match.	Match the remote control ID of this unit and the remote control.	54
	The remote control code is not correctly set.	Set the remote control code correctly using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	53
		Try setting another code of the same manufacturer using "List of remote control codes" at the end of this manual.	53
		If this unit does not work when you press Ocursor , do the following. When the key does not work during DVD disc menu operation: press the Input selection keys on the remote control again. When the key does not work during Option menu or Setup menu operation: press the key applicable for the current menu operation again.	_
	Even if the remote control code is correctly set, there are some models that do not respond to the remote control.		

iPod™

Note

• In case of a transmission error without a status message appearing on the front panel display and GUI screen, check the connection of your iPod (page 17).

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Loading	This unit is in the middle of recognizing the connection with your iPod.		
	This unit is in the middle of acquiring song lists from your iPod.		
Connect error	There is a problem with the signal path from your iPod to this unit.	Turn off this unit and reconnect the Yamaha iPod universal dock to the DOCK terminal of this unit.	17
		Remove your iPod in the Yamaha iPod universal dock and then place it back in the dock.	32
Unknown iPod	The iPod being used is not supported by this unit.	Use an iPod supported by this unit.	_
iPod Connected	Your iPod is properly placed in the Yamaha iPod universal dock.		

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Disconnected	Your iPod is removed from the Yamaha iPod universal dock.		32
Unable to play	This unit cannot play back the songs currently stored on your iPod.	Check that the songs currently stored on your iPod are playable.	_

Bluetooth™

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Searching	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of the pairing.		
	The Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component are in the middle of establishing the connection.		
Completed	The pairing is completed.	_	
Canceled	The pairing is canceled.	-	
BT Connected	The connection between the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver and the Bluetooth component is established.		
Disconnected	The Bluetooth component is disconnected from the Yamaha Bluetooth wireless audio receiver.	-	
Not Found	No Bluetooth components are found during a pairing process.	Pairing must be performed on the both this unit and your Bluetooth component at the same time. Check whether your Bluetooth component is set to the paring mode and then try again.	34
	No Bluetooth components are found during a Bluetooth connection.	Check whether your Bluetooth component is turned on and then try again.	34
		Locate your Bluetooth component within 10 meters (33 feet) of this unit and then try again.	34

USB

Problem	Cause	Remedy	See page
The music files and folder cannot be browsed.	The music files and folders are stored the locations other than the FAT area.	Place the music files and folders in the FAT area.	_
	You are attempting to browse directory hierarchies of over 8 levels or a directory with more than 500 files.	Modify the data structure on your USB storage device.	_
	This unit cannot recognize some characters used in the file name or folder name.	Edit the file name or folder name using a PC and then try again.	_
The USB storage device cannot be recognized.	The USB storage device is not compatible with mass storage class (except USB HDDs).	Use a USB storage device that is compatible with mass storage class (except USB HDDs).	=
	This unit does not recognize the USB storage device properly.	Turn this unit off and then turn on again.	19

Status message	Cause	Remedy	See page
USB Connected	Your USB storage device is connected.		_
Disconnected	Your USB storage device has been disconnected from the USB port of this unit.	Check the connection between this unit and your USB storage device.	_
	This unit recognizes the USB storage device as an illegal device.	Turn this unit off and then turn on again.	19
Access Error	This unit cannot access your USB storage device.	Try another USB storage device.	=
	There is a problem with the signal path from your USB storage device to this unit.	Turn off this unit and reconnect your USB storage device to the USB port of this unit.	18, 19
		Try resetting your USB storage device.	_

Try another USB storage device.

Auto Setup (YPAO)

Notes

Unable to play

- If the an error or warning message appears, resolve the problem and then run "Auto Setup" again.
 Warning message "W-2" or "W-3" indicates that the adjusted settings may not be optimal.
 Depending on the speakers, warning message "W-1" may appears even if the speaker connections are correct.
 If error message "E-10" occurs repeatedly, contact a qualified Yamaha service center.

The data is invalid.

Before Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
Connect MIC!	Optimizer microphone is not connected.	Connect the supplied optimizer microphone to the OPTIMIZER MIC jack on the front panel.	20
Unplug HP!	Headphones are connected.	Unplug the headphones.	_
Memory Guard!	The parameters of this unit are protected.	Set "Memory Guard" to "Off".	50

During Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
E-1:NO FRONT SP	Front L/R channel signals are not detected.	Check the front L/R speaker connections.	11
E-2:NO SUR. SP	Only a signal from one of the surround channels are detected.	Check the surround L/R speaker connections.	11
E-3:NO PRNS SP	Only signals from one of the presence L/R channels are detected.	Check the presence L/R speaker connections.	11
E-4:SBR->SBL	Only right surround back channel signal is detected.	If you connect only one surround back speaker, connect it to the left SUR.BACK (SINGLE) jack.	11
E-5:NOISY Measurement cannot be performed accurately due to loud ambient noise.	Try running "Auto Setup" in a quiet environment.	_	
	accurately due to loud ambient noise.	Turn off noisy electric equipment like air conditioners or move them away from the optimizer microphone.	_
E-6:CHECK SUR.	Surround back speakers are connected, though surround L/R speakers are not.	When using surround back speakers, you need to connect surround L/R speakers.	11

Troubleshooting

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
E-7:NO MIC	The optimizer microphone was unplugged during the "Auto Setup" procedure.	Do not touch the optimizer microphone during "Auto Setup".	20
E-8:NO SIGNAL	The optimizer microphone does not	Check whether the microphone is properly placed.	20
	detect test tones.	Check whether the speakers are properly placed and connected.	10, 11
		The optimizer microphone or OPTIMIZER MIC jack may be defective. Contact the nearest Yamaha dealer or service center.	_
E-9:USER CANCEL	"Auto Setup" was canceled due to an inappropriate user operation.	Run "Auto Setup" again.	20
E-10:INTERNAL ERROR	An internal error occurred.	Run "Auto Setup" again.	20

After Auto Setup

Error message	Cause	Remedy	See page
W-1:OUT OF PHASE	Speaker polarity is not correct. This message may appear depending on the speakers even when the speakers are connected correctly.	Check the polarities (+, -) of the displayed speaker. If they are correct, the speakers work properly even when this message is displayed.	12
W-2:OVER 24m (80ft)	The distance between the speaker and the listening position is over 24 m (80 ft).	Bring the speaker within 24 m (80 ft.) area around the listening position.	_
W-3:LEVEL ERROR	The difference of volume level among speakers is excessive.	Recheck the speaker positions and make sure all speakers are placed in a similar environment.	_
		Check the polarities (+, -) of the speakers.	12
		We recommended that you use speakers with the same or similar specifications.	=
		Adjust the output volume of the subwoofer.	_
W-4:CHECK PRNS	Presence speakers were not detected during measurement with "Extra Speaker Assignment" set to "Presence".	Check the presence speaker connections and perform measurement again. If presence speakers are not connected, set the "Extra Speaker Assignment" to other than "Presence".	11, 46

Glossary

■ Audio and video synchronization (lip sync)

Lip sync, an abbreviation for lip synchronization, is a technical term that involves both a problem and a capability of maintaining audio and video signals synchronized during post-production and transmission. Whereas the audio and video latency requires complex end-user adjustments, HDMI version 1.3 incorporates an automatic audio and video syncing capability that allows devices to perform this synchronization automatically and accurately without user interaction.

Bi-amplification connection

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. One amplifier is connected to the woofer section of a loudspeaker while the other is connected to the combined mid and tweeter section. With this arrangement each amplifier operates over a restricted frequency range. This restricted range presents each amplifier with a much simpler job and each amplifier is less likely to influence the sound in some way.

Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for the luminance and the PB and PR signals for the chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent. The component signal is also called the "color difference signal" because the luminance signal is subtracted from the color signal. A monitor with component input jacks is required in order to output component signals.

Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, the video signal is composed of three basic elements of a video picture: color, brightness and synchronization data. A composite video jack on a video component transmits these three elements combined.

■ Deep Color

Deep Color refers to the use of various color depths in displays, up from the 24-bit depths in previous versions of the HDMI specification. This extra bit depth allows HDTVs and other displays go from millions of colors to billions of colors and eliminate on-screen color banding for smooth tonal transitions and subtle gradations between colors. The increased contrast ratio can represent many times more shades of gray between black and white. Also Deep Color increases the number of available colors within the boundaries defined by the RGB or YCbCr color space.

Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a digital surround sound system that gives you completely independent multi-channel audio. With 3 front channels (front L/R and center), and 2 surround stereo channels, Dolby Digital provides 5 full-range audio channels. With an additional channel especially for bass effects, called LFE (Low Frequency Effect), the system has a total of 5.1-channels (LFE is counted as 0.1 channel). By using 2-channel stereo for the surround speakers, more accurate moving sound effects and surround sound environment are possible than with Dolby Surround. The wide dynamic range from maximum to minimum volume reproduced by the 5 full-range channels and the precise sound orientation generated using digital sound processing provide listeners with unprecedented excitement and realism. With this unit, any sound environment from monaural up to a 5.1-channel configuration can be freely selected for your enjoyment.

Dolby Digital Surround EX

Dolby Digital EX creates 6 full-bandwidth output channels from 5.1-channel sources.

For the best results, Dolby Digital EX should be used with movie sound tracks recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. With this additional channel, you can experience more dynamic and realistic moving sound especially with scenes with "fly-over" and "fly-around" effects.

Dolby Digital Plus

Dolby Digital Plus is an advanced audio technology developed for high-definition programming and media including HD broadcasts, and Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers multichannel sound with discrete channel output. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps, Dolby Digital Plus can carry up to 7.1 discreet audio channels simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, Dolby Digital Plus also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate Dolby Digital.

■ Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II is an improved technique used to decode vast numbers of existing Dolby Surround sources. This new technology enables a discrete 5-channel playback with 2 front left and right channels, 1 center channel, and 2 surround left and right channels instead of only 1 surround channel for conventional Pro Logic technology. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources and "Game mode" for game sources.

■ Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx is a new technology enabling discrete multichannel playback from 2-channel or multi-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources (for 2-channel sources only) and "Game mode" for game sources.

■ Dolby Surround

Dolby Surround is widely used with nearly all video tapes and laser discs, and in many TV and cable broadcasts as well. Dolby Surround uses a 4-channel analog recording system to reproduce realistic and dynamic sound effects: 2 front left and right channels (stereo), a center channel for dialog (monaural), and a surround channel for special sound effects (monaural). The surround channel reproduces sound within a narrow frequency range. The Dolby Pro Logic decoder built into this unit employs a digital signal processing system that automatically stabilizes the volume on each channel to enhance moving sound effects and directionality.

■ Dolby TrueHD

Dolby TrueHD is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience.

Supporting bitrates up to 18.0 Mbps, Dolby TrueHD can carry up to 8 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Dolby TrueHD also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems and retains the metadata capability of Dolby Digital, allowing dialog normalization and dynamic range control.

DSD

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as Super Audio CDs. Using DSD, signals are stored as single bit values at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz, while noise shaping and oversampling are used to reduce distortion, a common occurrence with very high quantization of audio signals. Due to the high sampling rate, better audio quality can be achieved than that offered by the PCM format used for normal audio CDs. The frequency is equal to or higher than 100 kHz and the dynamic range is 120 dB. This unit can transmit or receive DSD signals input from the HDMI jack.

■ DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 offers an unprecedented level of audio quality for multichannel sound on DVD video, and is fully backward-compatible with all DTS decoders. "96" refers to a 96 kHz sampling rate compared to the typical 48 kHz sampling rate. "24" refers to 24-bit word length. DTS 96/24 offers sound quality transparent to the original 96/24 master, and 96/24 5.1-channel sound with full-quality full-motion video for music programs and motion picture soundtracks on DVD video.

DTS Digital Surround

DTS digital surround was developed to replace the analog soundtracks of movies with a 5.1-channel digital sound track, and is now rapidly gaining popularity in movie theaters around the world. DTS, Inc. has developed a home theater system so that you can enjoy the depth of sound and natural spatial representation of DTS digital surround in your home. This system produces practically distortion-free 6-channel sound (technically, front left and right, center, surround left and right, and LFE 0.1 (subwoofer) channels for a total of 5.1 channels). This unit incorporates a DTS-ES decoder that enables 6.1-channel reproduction by adding the surround back channel to the existing 5.1-channel format.

DTS Express

This is an audio format for next-generation optical discs such as Bluray discs. It uses optimized low bit rate signals for network streaming. In the case of a Blu-ray disc, this format is used with secondary audio, enabling you to enjoy the commentary of the movie producer via the Internet while playing the main program.

■ DTS-HD High Resolution Audio

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio is a high resolution audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is virtually indistinguishable from the original, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 6.0 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously.

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

■ DTS-HD Master Audio

DTS-HD Master Audio is an advanced lossless audio technology developed for high-definition disc-based media including Blu-ray Disc. Selected as an optional audio standard for Blu-ray Disc, this technology delivers sound that is bit-for-bit identical to the studio master, offering a high-definition home theater experience. Supporting bitrates up to 24.5 Mbps for Blu-ray Disc, DTS-HD Master Audio can carry up to 7.1 discrete channels of 24-bit/96 kHz audio simultaneously. Supported by HDMI version 1.3 and designed for the optical disc players and AV receivers/amplifiers of the future, DTS-HD Master Audio also remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that incorporate DTS Digital Surround.

■ FLAC

This is a file format for lossless audio data compression. FLAC is inferior to lossy compression formats in compression rate but provides higher audio quality.

■ HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the first industry-supported, uncompressed, all-digital audio/video interface. Providing an interface between any source (such as a set-top box or AV receiver) and an audio/video monitor (such as a digital television), HDMI supports standard, enhanced or high-definition video as well as multichannel digital audio using a single cable. HDMI transmits all ATSC HDTV standards and supports 8-channel digital audio, with bandwidth to spare to accommodate future enhancements and requirements.

When used in combination with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection), HDMI provides a secure audio/video interface that meets the security requirements of content providers and system operators. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http://www.hdmi.org/".

■ LFE 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency signals. The frequency range of this channel is from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is counted as 0.1 because it only enforces a low-frequency range compared to the full-range reproduced by the other 5/6 channels in Dolby Digital or DTS 5.1/6.1-channel systems.

■ Neo:6

Neo:6 decodes the conventional 2-channel sources for 6- channel playback by the specific decoder. It enables playback with the full-range channels with higher separation just like digital discrete signal playback. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources.

■ PCM (Linear PCM)

Linear PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded and transmitted without using any compression. This is used as a method of recording CDs and DVD audio. The PCM system uses a technique for sampling the size of the analog signal per very small unit of time. Standing for "Pulse Code Modulation", the analog signal is encoded as pulses and then modulated for recording.

Sampling frequency and number of quantized bits

When digitizing an analog audio signal, the number of times the signal is sampled per second is called the sampling frequency, while the degree of fineness when converting the sound level into a numeric value is called the number of quantized bits. The range of rates that can be played back is determined based on the sampling rate, while the dynamic range representing the sound level difference is determined by the number of quantized bits. In principle, the higher the sampling frequency, the wider the range of frequencies that can be played back, and the higher the number of quantized bits, the more finely the sound level can be reproduced.

■ "x.v.Color"

A color space standard supported by HDMI version 1.3. It is a more extensive color space than sRGB, and allows the expression of colors that could not be expressed before. While remaining compatible with the color gamut of sRGB standards, "x.v.Color" expands the color space and can thus produce more vivid, natural images. It is particularly effective for still pictures and computer graphics.

Sound field program information

■ Elements of a sound field

What really creates the rich, full tones of a live instrument are the multiple reflections from the walls of the room. In addition to making the sound live, these reflections enable us to tell where the player is situated as well as the size and shape of the room in which we are sitting. There are two distinct types of sound reflections that combine to make up the sound field in addition to the direct sound coming straight to our ears from the playerfs instrument.

Early reflections

Reflected sounds reach our ears extremely rapidly (50 ms to 100 ms after the direct sound), after reflecting from one surface only (for example, from a wall or the ceiling). Early reflections actually add clarity to the direct sound.

Reverberations

These are caused by reflections from more than one surface (for example, from the walls, and/or the ceiling) so numerous that they merge together to form a continuous sonic afterglow. They are nondirectional and lessen the clarity of the direct sound.

Direct sound, early reflections and subsequent reverberations taken together help us to determine the subjective size and shape of the room, and it is this information that the digital sound field processor reproduces in order to create sound fields.

If you could create the appropriate early reflections and subsequent reverberations in your listening room, you would be able to create your own listening environment.

The acoustics in your room could be changed to those of a concert hall, a dance floor, or a room with virtually any size at all. This ability to create sound fields at will is exactly what Yamaha has done with the digital sound field processor.

■ CINEMA DSP

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best felt in a theater having many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions, such as room size, wall material, number of speakers, and so on, can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound heard.

Based on a wealth of actually measured data, Yamaha CINEMA DSP provides the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in the listening room of your own home by using the Yamaha original sound field technology combined with various digital audio systems.

■ CINEMA DSP 3D

The actually measured sound field data contain the information of the height of the sound images. CINEMA DSP 3D feature achieves the reproduction of the accurate height of the sound images so that it creates the accurate and intensive stereoscopic sound fields in a listening room.

■ SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound field so that accurate representations of all the sound field programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

■ Virtual CINEMA DSP

Yamaha has developed a Virtual CINEMA DSP algorithm that allows you to enjoy DSP sound field surround effects even without any surround speakers by using virtual surround speakers. It is even possible to enjoy Virtual CINEMA DSP using a minimal two-speaker system that does not include a center speaker.

■ Compressed Music Enhancer

The Compressed Music Enhancer feature of this unit enhances your listening experience by regenerating the missing harmonics in a compression artifact. As a result, flattened complexity due to the loss of high-frequency fidelity as well as lack of bass due to the loss of low-frequency bass is compensated, providing improved performance of the overall sound system.

Information on HDMI™

■ HDMI signal compatibility

Audio signals

Audio signal types	Audio signal formats	Compatible media
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32 to 192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio, etc.
Multi-ch Linear PCM	8ch, 32 to 192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.
DSD	2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit	SA-CD, etc.
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video, etc.
Bitstream (High definition audio)	Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express	Blu-ray Disc, HD DVD, etc.

- If the input source component can decode the bitstream audio signals of audio commentaries, you can play back the audio sources with the audio commentaries mixed down by using the following connections:
 - multi-channel analog audio input (page 16)digital input (OPTICAL or COAXIAL)
- · Refer to the supplied instruction manuals of the input source component, and set the component appropriately.

- When CPPM copy-protected DVD-Audio is played back, video and audio signals may not be output depending on the type of the DVD player.
- · This unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI components.
- · To decode audio bitstream signals on this unit, set the input source component appropriately so that the component outputs the bitstream audio signals directly (does not decode the bitstream signals on the component). Refer to the supplied instruction manuals for details.
- This unit is not compatible with the audio commentary features (for example, the special audio contents downloaded via Internet) of Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD. This unit does not play back the audio commentaries of the Blu-ray Disc or HD DVD contents.

Video signals

This unit is compatible with the video signals of the following resolutions:

- 480i/60 Hz
- 576i/50 Hz
- 480p/60 Hz
- 576p/50 Hz
- 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080p/60 Hz, 50 Hz, 24 Hz

Specifications

AUDIO SECTION	VIDEO SECTION
 Minimum RMS Output Power for Front, Center, Surround, 	 Video Signal Type (Gray Back)
Surround back	[U.S.A., Canada, General and Korea models]NTSC
20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.08% THD, 8 Ω	[Other models]PAL
Dynamic Power (IHF)	Video Signal Type (Video Conversion)
Front Speakers 8/6/4/2 Ω	Signal Level
Maximum Useful Output Power (JEITA)	Composite
[General, China, Korea and Asia models]	S-video [U.K., Europe and Russia models]
1 kHz, 10% THD, 8 Ω	1 Vp-p/75 Ω (Y), 0.286 Vp-p/75 Ω (C)
Maximum Output Power [Europe, Russia and Asia models]	Component
1 kHz, 0.7% THD, 4 Ω	 Maximum Input Level (Video Conversion: Off)
Dynamic Headroom [U.S.A. and Canada models]	
8 Ω	Signal to Noise Ratio
IEC Output Power [Europe, Russia and Asia models]	Frequency Response [MONITOR OUT]
Front Speakers 1 kHz, 0.08% THD, 8 Ω 115 W	Component (Video Conversion: Off)
Input Sensitivity/Input Impedance	5 Hz to 60 MHz, –3 dB
PHONO	FM SECTION
AV5, etc. $200 \text{ mV/47 k}\Omega$	
MULTI CH INPUT	• Tuning Range
Maximum Input Voltage	[U.S.A. and Canada models]
PHONO (1 kHz, 0.1% THD)60 mV or more	[General and Asia models] 87.5/87.50 to 108.0/108.00 MHz
AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 0.5% THD)2.0 V or more	[Other models]
Rated Output Voltage/Output Impedance	Mono
AUDIO OUT	• Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF)
PRE OUT	Mono/Stereo
SUBWOOFER (2ch Stereo, Front Speaker: Small)	Harmonic Distortion (1 kHz)
	Mono/Stereo
ZONE2 OUT	• Antenna Input (unbalanced)
Headphone Jack Rated Output/Impedance AV5, etc. (1 kHz, 50 mV, 8 Ω)100 mV/470 Ω	* '
Frequency Response	AM SECTION
AV5 to FRONT	. Tuning Dance
RIAA Equalization Deviation	Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]530 to 1710 kHz
PHONO	[General and Asia models]530/531 to 1710/1611 kHz
Total Harmonic Distortion	[Other models]
PHONO to AUDIO OUT	[Other models]
(20 Hz to 20 kHz, 1 V)	GENERAL
AV5, etc. to FRONT, Pure Direct	D 0 1
(20 Hz to 20 kHz, 50 W, 8 Ω)	• Power Supply
Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF-A Network)	[U.S.A. and Canada models]
PHONO Input Shorted (5.0 mV to AUDIO OUT)	[General model]AC 110/120/220/230–240 V, 50/60 Hz
[U.S.A., Canada, General and China models] 86 dB or more	[China model]
[Other models]	[Korea model]
AV5, etc. Input Shorted (250 mV to Front Speakers)	[U.K., Europe and Russia models]
	[O.K., Europe and Russia models]
Residual Noise (IHF-A Network)	• Power Consumption
Front Speakers	[U.S.A. and Canada models]400 W/500 VA
Channel Separation (1 kHz/10 kHz)	[Other models]
PHONO (Input Shorted) 60 dB/55 dB or more	• Standby Power Consumption
AV5, etc. (5.1 k Ω shortened)	(HDMI Control: Off, Standby Through: Off)0.2 W or less
Volume Control Mute / -80 dB to +16.5 dB	(HDMI Control: On, Standby Through: On)
Tone Control (Front Speakers)	No Repeat1.2 W or less
Bass Boost/Cut±10 dB at 50 Hz	Repeat
Bass Turnover Frequency350 Hz	Maximum Power Consumption
Treble Boost/Cut±10 dB at 20 kHz	[General and Asia models]590 W
Treble Turnover Frequency	• Dimensions (W x H x D)
Filter Characteristics (fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz)	(17-1/8 x 6-3/4 x 14-3/8 in)
H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround back: Small)	• Weight
12 dB/oct.	11.1 kg (24.3 l08)
L.P.F. (Subwoofer)24 dB/oct.	* Consideration on additional design
	 Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Index

■ Numerics	Connecting iPod universal dock17	HDMI Auto Lipsync, Lipsync,
2ch Stereo, sound field program27	Connecting multi-format player	Sound Setup
3D DSP, sound field parameter40	Connecting power cable	HDMI Control HDMI Function Setup. 48
5.1-channel speaker layout10	Connecting projector	HDMI Control, HDMI, Function Setup 48 HDMI indicator, front panel display
6.1-channel speaker layout10	Connecting speaker	HDMI information67
7.1-channel speaker layout10	Connecting speaker cable	HDMI jack
7ch Enhancer, sound field program28	Connecting TV monitor14	HDMI OUT/HDMI IN 1-4 jack, rear panel 5
7ch Stereo, sound field program28	Connecting USB storage device18	HDMI THROUGH, front panel4
■ A	Connecting Zone251	HDMI, Function Setup
Action Game, sound field program27	Connections	HDMI, troubleshooting
Adaptive DRC, Volume, Function Setup49	remote control53	Headphones, use
Adjusting high frequency sound24	Controlling Zone2	High frequency sound adjustment
Adjusting low frequency sound24	Cursor indicator, front panel display6	ingn nequency sound adjustment
Advanced setup54	Cursors $\triangle / \nabla / \triangleleft / \triangleright$, remote control7	■ 1
Adventure, sound field program26		INFO, front panel 4
AM antenna connection	■ D	INFO, remote control
Amalag andia jack	Decode Type, sound field parameter42	INIT, advanced setup54
Analog audio jack	Decoder Mode, Option menu38	Initial Delay, sound field parameter41
Aspect, HDMI, Function Setup49	Decoder parameter43	Initial Volume, Volume, Function Setup 49
AUDIO 1/2 jack, rear panel5	Dialogue Lift, sound field parameter40	Input Rename, Function Setup50
Audio and video player connection	Dimension, decoder parameter	Input selection key, remote control
Audio jack13	Dimer, Display, Function Setup	INPUT selector, front panel
AUDIO L/R (VIDEO AUX) jack,	Direct, sound field parameter	Input signal information display
front panel4	DISPLAY, remote control7	Installing batteries, remote control9
AUDIO OUT jack, rear panel5	Displaying input signal information25	iPod playback
Audio Output, HDMI, Function Setup48	DOCK terminal, rear panel5	iPod universal dock connection
Auto Delay Lipsyng Sound Setup 48	Drama, sound field program27	iPod, troubleshooting
Auto Delay, Lipsync, Sound Setup48 Auto Preset, Option menu38	DSP Level, sound field parameter40	
Auto Setup (YPAO), troubleshooting62	DSP Parameter, Setup menu50	■ L
Auto Setup, Speaker Setup45	Dynamic Range, Sound Setup47	LFE / Bass Out, Manual Setup,
Automatic setup20	■ E	Speaker Setup46
AV 1-6 jack, rear panel5		Lipsync, Sound Setup48
AV OUT jack, rear panel5	Editing sound field program40	Liveness, sound field parameter 41
■ В	Editing surround decoder40 Effect Level, sound field parameter43	■ M
	ENTER, remote control7	
Basic operation, Setup menu45	EQ Type Select, Manual Setup,	MAIN ZONE ON/OFF, front panel
Bass Crossover Frequency, Manual Setup,	Speaker Setup47	MAIN/ZONE2, remote control
Speaker Setup47 BI AMP, advanced setup54	Equalizer, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47	Manual Setup, Speaker Setup
Bi-amplification connection	Extended Surround, Option menu38	Max Volume, Volume, Function Setup 49
Bluetooth component playback34	External amplifier connection	Memory Guard, Setup menu50
Bluetooth wireless audio receiver	External component operation key,	MEMORY, front panel4
connection17	remote control	MON.CHK, advanced setup 54
Bluetooth, troubleshooting61	Extra Speaker Assignment, Manual Setup,	MONITOR OUT jack, rear panel5
- ^	Speaker Setup46	Mono Movie, sound field program
■ C	1	Movie, sound field program
Cellar Club, sound field program27	■ F	MULTI CH INPUT jack, rear panel 5 Multi information display,
Center Image, decoder parameter43	FIRM UPDATE, advanced setup54	front panel display6
Center Level, sound field parameter42	Firmware update54	Multi-format player connection
Center speaker	FM antenna connection	Multi-zone configuration51
Center Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup46	FM Mode, Option menu38	Music Video, sound field program27
Center Width, decoder parameter43	FM tuning	MUTE indicator, front panel display 6
Chamber, sound field program27	FM/AM, front panel	MUTE, remote control
Changing information on the front panel	Frequency tuning	■ N
display25	Front left speaker 10 Front panel 4	
CINEMA DSP 3D29	Front panel display 6	Neo:6 Cinema, decoder
CINEMA DSP 3D indicator,	Front Panel Display Scroll, Display,	Neo:6 Music, decoder
front panel display	Function Setup49	Numeric key, remote control
CINEMA DSP indicator,	Front panel display, front panel4	■ 0
fromt monel display	Tront paner display, front paner	
front panel display	Front right speaker10	ON GODEEN
Clear Preset, Option menu38	Front right speaker	ON SCREEN, remote control
Clear Preset, Option menu	Front right speaker	OPTICAL jack13
Clear Preset, Option menu38	Front right speaker	OPTICAL jack
Clear Preset, Option menu 38 COAXIAL jack 13 CODE SET, remote control 7	Front right speaker	OPTICAL jack
Clear Preset, Option menu 38 COAXIAL jack 13 CODE SET, remote control 7 COMPONENT VIDEO jack 13	Front right speaker	OPTICAL jack
Clear Preset, Option menu 38 COAXIAL jack 13 CODE SET, remote control 7 COMPONENT VIDEO jack 13 Connect, Option menu 39 Connecting audio and video player 15 Connecting audio player 16	Front right speaker	OPTICAL jack
Clear Preset, Option menu .38 COAXIAL jack .13 CODE SET, remote control .7 COMPONENT VIDEO jack .13 Connect, Option menu .39 Connecting audio and video player .15 Connecting audio player .16 Connecting Bluetooth wireless audio	Front right speaker	OPTICAL jack 13 OPTIMIZER MIC jack, front panel 4 Option menu 37 OPTION, remote control 7
Clear Preset, Option menu 38 COAXIAL jack 13 CODE SET, remote control 7 COMPONENT VIDEO jack 13 Connect, Option menu 39 Connecting audio and video player 15 Connecting audio player 16 Connecting Bluetooth wireless audio receiver 17	Front right speaker	OPTICAL jack
Clear Preset, Option menu 38 COAXIAL jack 13 CODE SET, remote control 7 COMPONENT VIDEO jack 13 Connect, Option menu 39 Connecting audio and video player 15 Connecting audio player 16 Connecting Bluetooth wireless audio receiver 17 Connecting external amplifier 17	Front right speaker	OPTICAL jack 13 OPTIMIZER MIC jack, front panel 4 Option menu 37 OPTION, remote control 7
Clear Preset, Option menu 38 COAXIAL jack 13 CODE SET, remote control 7 COMPONENT VIDEO jack 13 Connect, Option menu 39 Connecting audio and video player 15 Connecting audio player 16 Connecting Bluetooth wireless audio receiver 17	Front right speaker	OPTICAL jack

Index
PHONES jack, front panel4
PHONES Jack, front panel
Placing speaker
PLII Game, decoder
PLII Music, decoder
PLIIx Game, decoder
PLIIx Music, decoder
Power cable connection
POWER, remote control
PRE OUT jack, rear panel5 Presence L Level, sound field parameter 42
Presence left speaker11
Presence R Level, sound field parameter42 Presence right speaker
PRESET < / / ▷, front panel4
Preset tuning
PROGRAM selector, front panel4
Projector connection
_
■ R
Rear panel
Registering input source, SCENE function 24
Registering sound field program, SCENE function24
Remote control7
Remote control code resetting
Remote control ID setting54
Remote control signal transmitter, remote control
Remote control,
controlling other component
Remote control, troubleshooting
Remote control, use
REMOTE IN/OUT jack, rear panel5
Repeat playback, iPod
Repeat, Option menu38
Resetting remote control code
RETURN, remote control
Reverb Delay, sound field parameter
Reverb Time, sound field parameter42
Roleplaying Game, sound field program 27 Room Size, sound field parameter
•
■ S
SCENE function
SCENE, front panel4
SCENE, remote control
Selecting a source on GUI screen24
Selecting SCENE
Setting remote control ID54
Setup menu
Shuffle playback, iPod33
Shuffle playback, USB storage device
Signal Info, Option menu
SILENT CINEMA29
SLEEP indicator, front panel display
SLEEP, remote control7

Sound selection keys, remote control7
Sound Setup, Setup menu47
Sound Scrup, Scrup menu47
SOURCE POWER, remote control7
SP IMP., advanced setup54
Speaker cable connection12
Speaker Configuration, Manual Setup,
Speaker Configuration, Manual Scrup,
Speaker Setup45
Speaker connection11
Speaker Distance, Manual Setup,
Speaker Setup47
Speaker Setup47
Speaker indicator, front panel display6
Speaker layout
Speaker Level, Manual Setup,
Speaker Setup47
Speaker placement10
Speaker Setup, Setup menu45
SPEAKERS terminal, rear panel5
Specifications68
Spectacle, sound field program26
Sports, sound field program27
G. II TI 1 HDM F 40
Standby Through, HDMI, Function Setup48
Staright decode mode29
Straight Enhancer, sound field program28
STRAIGHT, front panel4
Subwoofer10
Subwoofer Phase, Manual Setup,
Speaker Setup47
Sur. Back Initial Delay,
sound field parameter41
Sur. Back Liveness, sound field parameter41
Sur. Back Room Size,
Sui. Dack Room Size,
sound field parameter41
Sur. Initial Delay, sound field parameter41
Sur. Liveness, sound field parameter41
Sur. Room Size, sound field parameter41
Surround back left speaker10
Surround Back Level,
sound field parameter42
Surround back right speaker10
Surround back right speaker10
Surround back right speaker
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 T
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup
Surround back right speaker
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 4 TRANSMIT, remote control 7
Surround back right speaker
Surround back right speaker
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 4 TRANSMIT, remote control 37 Transmitting remote control signal 17 TRIGGER OUT jack, rear panel 55 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 4 TRANSMIT, remote control 37 Transmitting remote control signal 17 TRIGGER OUT jack, rear panel 55 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 4 TRANSMIT, remote control 7 Transmitting remote control signal 17 TRIGGER OUT jack, rear panel 5 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel display 6
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRANSMIT, remote control 57 Transmitting remote control 57 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel display 6 Tuner key, remote control 77
Surround back right speaker
Surround back right speaker
Surround back right speaker
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ■ T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRANSMIT, remote control 37 Transmitting remote control 31 TRIGGER OUT jack, rear panel 55 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel 46 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround Right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ▼ Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 4 TRANSMIT, remote control 7 Transmitting remote control signal 17 TRIGGER OUT jack, rear panel 5 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel display 6 Tuner key, remote control 77 TUNING ✓ / ▷, front panel 4 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Turning off 3
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround Right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ■ T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRANSMIT, remote control 37 Transmitting remote control 37 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel display 66 Tuner key, remote control 7 TUNING ✓ / ▷, front panel 4 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Turning off 19 Turning on 19
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround Right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ■ T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRANSMIT, remote control 37 Transmitting remote control 37 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel display 66 Tuner key, remote control 7 TUNING ✓ / ▷, front panel 4 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Turning off 19 Turning on 19
Surround back right speaker
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround Right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ■ T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRANSMIT, remote control 37 Transmitting remote control 37 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel display 66 Tuner key, remote control 7 TUNING ✓ / ▷, front panel 4 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Turning off 19 Turning on 19
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround Speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ▼ Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 4 TRANSMIT, remote control 7 Transmitting remote control signal 17 TRIGGER OUT jack, rear panel 5 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel display 6 Tuner key, remote control 7 TUNING ✓ / ▷, front panel 4 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Turning off 19 Turning on 19 TV control key, remote control 7 TV monitor connection 7 TV monitor connection 7 TV monitor connection 7
Surround back right speaker
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ▼ T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRANSMIT, remote control 37 Transmitting remote control 37 Transmitting remote control 39 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner key, remote control 77 TUNING ✓ / ▷, front panel 47 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Turning of 19 Turning on 19 TV control key, remote control 77 TV monitor connection 14
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround R Jevel, sound field parameter 42 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ■ T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRANSMIT, remote control 57 Transmitting remote control 57 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel 47 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Tuning off 19 Turning on 19 TV control key, remote control 77 TV monitor connection 77 TV monitor connection 77 TV monitor connection 14
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround Right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ▼ Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRINGGER OUT jack, rear panel 57 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel 47 TUNING ✓ / ▷, front panel 47 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Tuning off 19 Turning on 19 TV control key, remote control 7 TV monitor connection 14 ■ U U Updating firmware 54 USB port, front panel 4
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ▼ Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRINGER OUT jack, rear panel 57 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel display 66 Tuner key, remote control 7 TUNING ✓ / ▷, front panel 4 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Turning of 19 TUrning on 19 TV control key, remote control 7 TV monitor connection 54 USB port, front panel 4 USB storage device connection 18
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ▼ Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRINGER OUT jack, rear panel 57 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel display 66 Tuner key, remote control 7 TUNING ✓ / ▷, front panel 4 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Turning of 19 TUrning on 19 TV control key, remote control 7 TV monitor connection 54 USB port, front panel 4 USB storage device connection 18
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ▼ T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRIGGER OUT jack, rear panel 57 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel 41 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Turning off 19 Turning on 19 TV control key, remote control 77 TV monitor connection 77 TV monitor connection 19 TV updating firmware 54 USB storage device playback 35
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ▼ Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRINGER OUT jack, rear panel 57 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel display 66 Tuner key, remote control 7 TUNING ✓ / ▷, front panel 4 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Turning of 19 TUrning on 19 TV control key, remote control 7 TV monitor connection 54 USB port, front panel 4 USB storage device connection 18
Surround back right speaker 10 Surround back speaker 10 Surround Back Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 Surround decoder editing 40 Surround L Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround left speaker 10 Surround R Level, sound field parameter 42 Surround right speaker 10 Surround Speaker, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 46 ▼ T Test Tone, Manual Setup, Speaker Setup 47 The Bottom Line, sound field program 27 The Roxy Theatre, sound field program 27 Tone control 24 TONE CONTROL, front panel 47 TRIGGER OUT jack, rear panel 57 Tuner (FM/AM), troubleshooting 59 Tuner indicator, front panel 41 Tuning, AM 30 Tuning, FM 30 Turning off 19 Turning on 19 TV control key, remote control 77 TV monitor connection 77 TV monitor connection 19 TV updating firmware 54 USB storage device playback 35

VER, advanced setup54

VIDEO (VIDEO AUX) jack, front panel	4
VIDEO jack	13
Video jack	
Video Out, Option menu	
Video/audio jack	
Virtual CINEMA DSP	29
VOLUME +/-, remote control	
VOLUME control, front panel	4
VOLUME indicator, front panel display	
Volume Trim, Option menu	
Volume, Function Setup	
YPAOYPAO, troubleshooting	
ZONE2 CONTROL, front panel	1
ZONE2 indicator, front panel display	
Zone2 Initial Volume, Zone2,	0
Function Setup	50
Zone2 Max Volume, Zone2,	
Function Setup	50
ZONE2 ON/OFF, front panel	
ZONE2 OUT jack, rear panel	
Zone2, Function Setup	
Zonez, i uneuon setup	50

"® MAIN ZONE ON/OFF" or "16 POWER" (example) indicates the name of the parts on the front panel or the remote control. Refer to "Part names and functions" on page 4.

Sound field parameter 40
Sound field program editing 40
Sound field program registration,

Information about software

About FLAC codec library

Copyright (C) 2000,2001,2002,2003,2004 Josh Coalson Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Xiph.org Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

About Vorbis library

Copyright (c) 2001, Xiphophorus

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Xiphophorus nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING,

BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

List of remote control codes

A.R. Systems Acme Acura ADC Admiral Advent Adventura Adyson Agashi Agazi Aiko	0274 0260 0261, 0273 0259 0100, 0224, 0257, 0258, 0259, 0264, 0265 0204 0107 0260, 0327, 0328 0327, 0328 0259 0260, 0261, 0273, 0274, 0327, 0328	Aventura Awa Axion Baird Bang & Olufsen Basic Line Bastide Baur Bazin	0249, 0257, 0259, 0260, 0328 0097 0327, 0328 0206 0328 0230, 0257 0261, 0262, 0268, 0273, 0274, 0328 0260, 0328	CMS CMS Hightec Coby Colortyme Commercial So	0260, 0261, 0262, 0268, 0269, 0273, 0274, 0328 0327 0328 0151 0072, 0090	Dux Dwin Dynatron Dynex Elbe	0077, 0097, 0133, 0225 0271 0224 0268, 0271, 0274 0181, 0182 0243, 0250, 0274, 0328
Acme Acura ADC Admiral Advent Adventura Adyson Agashi Agazi Aiko	0260 0261, 0273 0259 0100, 0224, 0257, 0258, 0259, 0264, 0265 0204 0107 0260, 0327, 0328 0327, 0328 0259 0260, 0261, 0273,	Awa Axion Baird Bang & Olufsen Basic Line Bastide Baur	0097 0327, 0328 0206 0328 0230, 0257 0261, 0262, 0268, 0273, 0274, 0328 0260, 0328	CMS Hightec Coby Colortyme	0274, 0328 0327 0328 0151 0072, 0090	Dwin Dynatron Dynex	0224 0268, 0271, 0274 0181, 0182 0243, 0250, 0274,
Acura ADC Admiral Advent Adventura Adyson Agashi Agazi Aiko	0261, 0273 0259 0100, 0224, 0257, 0258, 0259, 0264, 0265 0204 0107 0260, 0327, 0328 0327, 0328 0259 0260, 0261, 0273,	Awa Axion Baird Bang & Olufsen Basic Line Bastide Baur	0327, 0328 0206 0328 0230, 0257 0261, 0262, 0268, 0273, 0274, 0328 0260, 0328	CMS Hightec Coby Colortyme	0327 0328 0151 0072, 0090	Dynatron Dynex	0268, 0271, 0274 0181, 0182 0243, 0250, 0274,
ADC Admiral Advent Adventura Adyson Agashi Agazi Aiko	0259 0100, 0224, 0257, 0258, 0259, 0264, 0265 0204 0107 0260, 0327, 0328 0327, 0328 0259 0260, 0261, 0273,	Axion Baird Bang & Olufsen Basic Line Bastide Baur	0206 0328 0230, 0257 0261, 0262, 0268, 0273, 0274, 0328 0260, 0328	CMS Hightec Coby Colortyme	0328 0151 0072, 0090	Dynex	0181, 0182 0243, 0250, 0274,
Admiral Advent Adventura Adyson Agashi Agazi Aiko	0100, 0224, 0257, 0258, 0259, 0264, 0265 0204 0107 0260, 0327, 0328 0327, 0328 0259 0260, 0261, 0273,	Baird Bang & Olufsen Basic Line Bastide Baur	0328 0230, 0257 0261, 0262, 0268, 0273, 0274, 0328 0260, 0328	Coby Colortyme	0151 0072, 0090	•	0243, 0250, 0274,
Advent Adventura Adyson Agashi Agazi Aiko	0258, 0259, 0264, 0265 0204 0107 0260, 0327, 0328 0327, 0328 0259 0260, 0261, 0273,	Bang & Olufsen Basic Line Bastide Baur	0230, 0257 0261, 0262, 0268, 0273, 0274, 0328 0260, 0328	Colortyme	0072, 0090	Elbe	
Adventura Adyson Agashi Agazi Aiko	0265 0204 0107 0260, 0327, 0328 0327, 0328 0259 0260, 0261, 0273,	Basic Line Bastide Baur	0261, 0262, 0268, 0273, 0274, 0328 0260, 0328	•			0328
Adventura Adyson Agashi Agazi Aiko	0204 0107 0260, 0327, 0328 0327, 0328 0259 0260, 0261, 0273,	Bastide Baur	0273, 0274, 0328 0260, 0328	Commercial So	dutions		
Adventura Adyson Agashi Agazi Aiko	0107 0260, 0327, 0328 0327, 0328 0259 0260, 0261, 0273,	Baur	0260, 0328			Elcit	0257
Adyson Agashi Agazi Aiko	0260, 0327, 0328 0327, 0328 0259 0260, 0261, 0273,	Baur			0071	Electa	0270
Agashi Agazi Aiko	0327, 0328 0259 0260, 0261, 0273,			Concerto	0072, 0090	ELECTRO TECH	
Agazi Aiko	0259 0260, 0261, 0273,	Bazin	0271, 0274	Concorde	0261, 0273	Electroband	0057, 0101
Aiko	0260, 0261, 0273,		0328	Condor	0243, 0260, 0268,	Electrograph	0226
		Beko	0243, 0269, 0274,		0269, 0273, 0274,	Electrohome	0072, 0090, 0101,
	0//4 05// 05/8		0282, 0351, 0357,	Contro	0327	E1	0102
A :		Belcor	0372, 0380	Contec	0225, 0260, 0261,	Element	0180
Aim	0274	Bell & Howell	0090	Contec/Cony	0266, 0273, 0327 0094, 0104	Elin	0260, 0268, 0271,
Aiwa Akai	0028, 0297	Benq	0065, 0100	Continental Ed		Elite	0273, 0274, 0327
Akai	0063, 0096, 0101, 0205, 0231, 0261,	Beon	0051, 0160, 0315 0268, 0271, 0274	Continental Eu	0267	Elman	0262, 0268, 0274 0263
	0262, 0268, 0271,	Best	0243	Cosmel	0261, 0273	Elta	0261, 0273, 0327
	0273, 0274, 0327,	Bestar	0243, 0268, 0274	Craig	0104, 0225	Emerson	0065, 0072, 0077,
	0328	Binatone	0260, 0328	Crosley	0088, 0119, 0249,	Emerson	0082, 0085, 0090,
Akiba	0262, 0274	Blue Sky	0262, 0274	Crossey	0257		0094, 0095, 0097,
Akura	0259, 0262, 0273,	Blue Star	0270	Crown	0104, 0225, 0243,		0104, 0105, 0119,
	0274	Boots	0260, 0328		0249, 0261, 0268,		0225, 0243, 0257,
Alaron	0327	BPL	0270, 0274		0269, 0271, 0273,		0274
Alba	0243, 0260, 0261,	Bradford	0104, 0225		0274	Emprex	0200
	0262, 0266, 0269,	Brandt	0267, 0272	CS Electronics	0260, 0262, 0327	Envision	0072, 0090, 0096
	0271, 0273, 0274,	Brillian	0228	CTC Clatronic	0263	Epson	0156, 0201, 0309
	0294, 0300, 0327	Brinkmann	0274	CTX	0159	Erres	0268, 0271, 0274
Albatron	0222	Brionvega	0257, 0268, 0271,	Curtis Mathes	0065, 0071, 0072,	ESA	0097
Alcyon	0249		0274		0085, 0088, 0090,	ESC	0328
Alleron	0105	Britannia	0260, 0327, 0328		0096, 0099, 0224	Etron	0261
Allorgan	0328	Brockwood	0090	CXC	0104, 0225	Eurofeel	0328
Allstar	0268, 0274	Broksonic	0063, 0225	Cybertron	0262	Euro-Feel	0259
America Action	0225	Bruns	0257	Cytron	0202	Euroline	0271
AMOi	0326	BTC	0262	Daewoo	0072, 0085, 0090,	Euroman	0243, 0327, 0328
Amplivision	0243, 0260, 0275, 0328	Bush	0261, 0262, 0264,		0103, 0119, 0245,	Euromann	0259, 0260, 0268, 0274
Amstrad			0266, 0268, 0270,		0260, 0261, 0268,	Europhon	
Allistrau	0259, 0261, 0262, 0273, 0274		0271, 0273, 0274, 0282, 0286, 0294,		0273, 0274, 0281, 0285, 0303, 0321,	Europhon	0260, 0263, 0268, 0274, 0327, 0328
Amtron	0104		0300, 0328, 0329,		0327, 0328, 0344,	Expert	0275
Anam	0225, 0261		0351, 0388, 0394,		0361, 0387	Exquisit	0274
Anam National	0102, 0104		0413	Dainichi	0262, 0327	Fenner	0261, 0273
Anglo	0261, 0273	Candle	0072, 0090, 0096,	Dansai	0259, 0268, 0271,	Ferguson	0267, 0271, 0272
Anitech	0249, 0259, 0261,		0107		0274, 0327, 0328	Fidelity	0260, 0264, 0274,
	0273, 0274	Capsonic	0259	Dantax	0243, 0271	•	0327
Ansonic	0243, 0250, 0261,	Carena	0274	Dawa	0274	Filsai	0328
	0263, 0273, 0274	Carnivale	0096	Daytron	0072, 0085, 0090,	Finlandia	0264
AOC	0072, 0090, 0096,	Carrefour	0266		0261, 0273	Finlux	0249, 0257, 0260,
	0103	Carver	0088	De Graaf	0264		0263, 0268, 0271,
Apex	0061, 0117, 0139	Cascade	0261, 0273, 0274	Decca	0260, 0268, 0271,		0274, 0328
Arcam	0327, 0328	Casio	0317		0274, 0328	FIRST LINE	0260, 0261, 0268
Arcam Delta	0260	Cathay	0268, 0271, 0274	Dell	0167, 0195	Firstline	0273, 0274, 0327,
Aristona	0268, 0271, 0274	CCE	0229, 0328	Denver	0308, 0312	F	0328
Arthur Martin	0275	Celebrity	0057, 0101	Desmet	0268, 0271, 0274	Fisher	0065, 0243, 0257,
ASA	0257, 0265	Celera	0117	Diamant	0274		0260, 0266, 0269,
Asberg	0249, 0268, 0274	Centurion Century	0268, 0271, 0274 0257	Diamond DiamondVision	0327	Flint	0328
Astra Asuka	0261 0259, 0260, 0262,	CGE	0243, 0249	Dimensia	0213, 0221 0099	Formenti	0268, 0274
1 10UKU	0327, 0328	Changhong	0117	Disney	0137	1 Ormenu	0249, 0257, 0258, 0260, 0271, 0327
Atlantic	0260, 0268, 0271,	Chimei	0323	Disiley	0261, 0268, 0271,	Formenti/Phoenix	0327
	0200, 0208, 0271, 0274, 0327	Cimline	0261, 0273	DIM	0273, 0274, 0328	Fortress	0257, 0258
Atori	0261, 0273	Citizen	0072, 0085, 0090,	Dream Vision	0415, 0416	Fraba	0243, 0274
Auchan	0201, 0275		0096, 0104	DTS	0261, 0273	Friac	0243
Audiosonic	0243, 0260, 0261,	City	0261, 0273	Dual	0260, 0274, 0328	Frontech	0259, 0261, 0264,
	0262, 0268, 0271,	Clarion	0225	Dual-Tec	0260, 0261		0265, 0273, 0328
	0274, 0328	Clarivox	0271	Dumont	0076, 0090, 0108,	Fujitsu	0023, 0024, 0025,
AudioTon	0243, 0260, 0328				0257, 0260, 0263,		0105, 0328
Audiovox	0104, 0144, 0225				0328	Fujitsu General	0328

Fujitsu Siemens	0425, 0426, 0427,	Hinari	0261, 0262, 0266,	Kaisui	0260, 0261, 0262,	Magnavox	0072, 0088, 0090,
	0428, 0429		0268, 0271, 0273,		0270, 0273, 0274,		0091, 0095, 0096,
Funai	0033, 0034, 0035,		0274		0327, 0328		0098, 0114, 0115,
	0036, 0037, 0097,	Hisawa	0262, 0270, 0275	Kamosonic	0260		0129, 0134, 0176,
	0104, 0105, 0225,	Hisense	0165	Kamp	0260, 0327		0178, 0189, 0210
	0259	Hitachi	0006, 0014, 0015,	Kapsch	0265	Magnum	0259, 0261
Euturataah		ritaciii		•		-	
Futuretech	0104, 0225		0016, 0042, 0072,	Karcher	0243, 0260, 0261,	Majestic	0100
Galaxi	0269, 0274		0090, 0094, 0173,	***	0271, 0274	Mandor	0259
Galaxis	0243, 0274		0254, 0255, 0256,	Kawasho	0072, 0090, 0101,	Manesth	0259, 0260, 0268,
Gateway	0163, 0226, 0227		0260, 0264, 0265,		0327		0271, 0274, 0328
GBC	0261, 0266, 0273		0266, 0274, 0285,	KEC	0225	Marantz	0072, 0088, 0090,
GE	0069, 0071, 0072,		0300, 0319, 0328,	Kendo	0243, 0263, 0264,		0096, 0158, 0268,
	0073, 0077, 0090,		0348, 0349, 0385,		0274		0271, 0274
	0099, 0102, 0106,		0402, 0410	Kenwood	0072, 0090, 0096	Marelli	0257
	0112, 0131	Hornyphon	0268, 0274	KIC	0328	Mark	0268, 0271, 0273,
Geant Casino	0275	Hoshai	0262	Kingsley	0260, 0327		0274, 0327, 0328
GEC	0260, 0265, 0268,	Huanyu	0260, 0327	KLH	0117	Masuda	0328
GEC	0271, 0274, 0328	Hygashi	0260, 0327, 0328	Kloss Novabeam	0104, 0107	Matsui	0260, 0261, 0264,
Coloro						Matsui	
Geloso	0261, 0264, 0273	Hyper	0260, 0261, 0273,	Kneissel	0243, 0250, 0274		0266, 0268, 0271,
General Technic	0261, 0273	**	0327, 0328	Kolster	0268, 0274		0273, 0274, 0328,
Genexxa	0262, 0265, 0268,	Hypson	0259, 0260, 0268,	Konka	0262		0405
	0274		0270, 0271, 0274,	Korpel	0268, 0271, 0274	Matsushita	0067
GFM	0177, 0210		0275, 0328	Korting	0243, 0257	Maxent	0193, 0226
Giant	0328	Hyundai	0223	Kosmos	0274	Mediator	0268, 0271, 0274
Gibralter	0076, 0090, 0096,	Iberia	0274	Koyoda	0261	Medion	0259, 0261, 0274
	0108	ICE	0259, 0260, 0261,	KTV	0085, 0096, 0104,	Megapower	0222
GoldHand	0327		0262, 0268, 0273,		0225, 0229, 0260,	Megatron	0072, 0077
Goldline	0274		0274, 0327, 0328		0328	MElectronic	0273, 0274, 0327,
GoldStar	0072, 0077, 0085,	ICeS	0327	Kyoto	0327, 0328	THE CONTOUR	0328
GoldStai	0090, 0094, 0096,	Ilo	0198, 0203	Lasat	0243	Melvox	0275
				Lenco			
	0103, 0243, 0260,	IMA	0104		0261, 0273	Memorex	0065, 0072, 0077,
	0261, 0264, 0268,	Imperial	0243, 0249, 0265,	Lenoir	0260, 0261, 0273		0100, 0103, 0133,
	0271, 0273, 0274,		0268, 0269, 0274	Leyco	0259, 0268, 0271,		0219, 0261, 0273
	0327, 0328	Indiana	0268, 0271, 0274		0274	Memphis	0261, 0273
Goodmans	0164, 0259, 0261,	Infinity	0088	LG	0016, 0038, 0039,	Mercury	0273, 0274
	0266, 0268, 0271,	InFocus	0168, 0277, 0313,		0077, 0103, 0145,	Metz	0257
	0273, 0274, 0322,		0397, 0430		0222, 0243, 0246,	MGA	0072, 0077, 0090,
	0328, 0395, 0399,	Ingelen	0265		0253, 0260, 0261,		0096, 0103
	0412	Ingersol	0261, 0273		0264, 0268, 0271,	Micromaxx	0259, 0261
Gorenje	0243, 0269	Initial	0203		0273, 0274, 0282,	Microstar	0259, 0261
GPM	0262	Inno Hit	0249, 0260, 0261,		0290, 0299, 0316,	Midland	0069, 0071, 0073,
GPX		IIIIO III				Wildiand	
	0211		0262, 0268, 0271,		0327, 0328, 0351,		0076, 0085, 0106,
Gradiente	0162	τ	0273, 0274, 0328		0359, 0367, 0382,	. · ·	0108
Graetz	0265	Innovation	0259, 0261		0384, 0389, 0396	Minerva	0249
Granada	0249, 0260, 0264,	Insignia	0182, 0188, 0190,	LG/GoldStar	0246	Minoka	0268, 0274
	0266, 0268, 0271,		0209	Liesenk	0271	Mintek	0203
	0274, 0275, 0328	Inteq	0076	Liesenkotter	0274	Mitsubishi	0006, 0015, 0016,
Grandin	0261, 0262, 0270,	Interactive	0243	Life	0259, 0261		0048, 0072, 0077,
	0271	Interbuy	0261, 0273	Lifetec	0259, 0261, 0273,		0090, 0103, 0196,
Gronic	0328	Interfunk	0243, 0257, 0265,		0274		0224, 0257, 0266,
Grundig	0242, 0243, 0249,		0268, 0271, 0274	Lloyds	0273		0268, 0274, 0298,
	0274, 0356	International	0327	Loewe	0243, 0250, 0274,		0371
Grunpy	0104, 0105, 0225	Intervision	0243, 0259, 0260,		0280, 0306, 0347	Mivar	0243, 0249, 0250,
Haier	0187, 0207	intervision	0263, 0274, 0328	Loewe Opta	0257, 0268, 0271	11111411	0260, 0327, 0328
Halifax	0259, 0260, 0327,	Irradio		Logik	0100	Monivision	0222
пашах		madio	0249, 0261, 0262,	-			
**	0328		0268, 0271, 0273,	Luma	0264, 0271, 0273,	Montgomery V	
Hallmark	0072, 0077, 0090		0274		0274		0100
Hampton	0260, 0327, 0328	Isukai	0262, 0274	Lumatron	0264, 0268, 0271,	Motion	0249
Hanseatic	0243, 0250, 0260,	ITC	0260, 0328		0274, 0328	Motorola	0102, 0224
	0261, 0266, 0268,	ITS	0262, 0268, 0270,	Lux May	0268	MTC	0072, 0090, 0096,
	0271, 0273, 0274,		0274, 0327	Luxman	0072, 0090		0103, 0243, 0327
	0328	ITT	0261, 0265	Luxor	0260, 0264, 0328	Multi System	0271
Hantarex	0261, 0273, 0274	ITV	0261, 0271, 0274	LXI	0061, 0065, 0071,	Multitech	0104, 0225, 0229,
Hantor	0274	Janeil	0107		0072, 0073, 0077,		0243, 0260, 0261,
Harman/Kardon	0088	JBL	0088		0088, 0099		0263, 0264, 0266,
Harvard	0104, 0225	JC Penney	0072, 0073, 0085,	M Electronic	0260, 0261, 0265,		0271, 0273, 0274,
		JC 1 chiley		111 LICCHOING			
Harwood	0273, 0274		0090, 0099, 0103,	MAC	0267, 0268, 0271	Magazhar.	0327, 0328
Havermy	0224	ICD	0106	MAG	0050	Murphy	0260, 0327
HCM	0259, 0260, 0261,	JCB	0057, 0101	Magnadyne	0257, 0263, 0271	NAD	0061, 0072, 0077
	0270, 0273, 0274,	Jensen	0072, 0090	Magnafon	0249, 0260, 0263,	Naonis	0264
	0328	JVC	0017, 0018, 0019,		0327	NEC	0026, 0053, 0072,
Hema	0273, 0328		0092, 0093, 0094,				0090, 0096, 0102,
Hewlett Packard							
	0146		0106, 0251, 0252,				0103, 0266, 0328
Higashi	0146 0327		0106, 0251, 0252, 0266, 0268, 0293,				0103, 0266, 0328
Higashi HiLine							0103, 0266, 0328

Neckermann	0243, 0257, 0260,		0114, 0135, 0143,	RCA	0071, 0072, 0073,	SEI-Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0265
	0264, 0268, 0269,		0176, 0178, 0189,		0074, 0075, 0090,	Seleco	0264, 0265, 0266
	0271, 0274, 0328		0210, 0212, 0232,		0099, 0102, 0103,	Sencora	0261, 0273
NIET							
NEI	0268, 0271, 0274		0233, 0257, 0260,		0109, 0120, 0179,	Sentra	0273
Net-TV	0226		0268, 0271, 0274,		0218	Serino	0327
Neufunk	0273, 0274		0278, 0287, 0301,	Realistic	0065, 0077, 0096,	Sharp	0009, 0010, 0011,
New Tech	0261, 0268		0302, 0307, 0311,		0225	•	0072, 0080, 0081,
New World	0262		0314, 0330, 0331,	Recor	0274		0082, 0083, 0085,
NewTech	0273, 0274, 0328		0333, 0337, 0338,	Redstar	0274		0090, 0094, 0110,
Nicamagic	0260, 0327		0339, 0341, 0343,	Reflex	0274		0148, 0183, 0216,
Nikkai	0259, 0260, 0262,		0345, 0355, 0363,	Revox	0243, 0268, 0271,		0224, 0247, 0248,
	0268, 0271, 0273,		0365, 0377, 0378,		0274		0258, 0266, 0288,
	0274, 0327, 0328		0381, 0383, 0406,	Rex	0259, 0264, 0265		0304, 0324, 0325,
Nikko							
	0072, 0077, 0096		0409, 0414	RFT	0243, 0250, 0257		0340, 0358, 0362,
Nobliko	0249, 0260, 0263,	Philips Magnavox	0089, 0114, 0115	Rhapsody	0327		0369, 0386, 0392,
	0327	Phoenix	0243, 0257, 0268,	R-Line	0268, 0271, 0274		0398, 0400, 0401,
Nokia	0265		0271, 0274, 0327	Roadstar	0259, 0261, 0262,		0403
Norcent	0155	Phonola	0257, 0268, 0271,		0273	Sheng Chia	0224
Nordic	0328		0274, 0327	Robotron	0257	Shogun	0090
		D:1-4				-	
Nordmende	0257, 0265, 0267,	Pilot	0085, 0090, 0096	Rowa	0327, 0328	Siarem	0257, 0263, 0274
	0268	Pioneer	0012, 0013, 0072,	Royal Lux	0243	Sierra	0268, 0274
Nordvision	0271		0090, 0243, 0265,	RTF	0257	Siesta	0243
Novatronic	0274		0267, 0268, 0271,	Runco	0076, 0096, 0108	Signature	0100
Oceanic	0265, 0275		0274, 0408	Saba	0257, 0265, 0267,	Silva	0327
Okano		Plantron		Suou	0272, 0376	Silver	0266
	0243, 0269, 0274	Fianuon	0259, 0268, 0273,	0			
Olevia	0052, 0140, 0149,		0274	Saisho	0259, 0260, 0261,	Singer	0257, 0263, 0275
	0154, 0157	Playsonic	0328		0273, 0328	Sinudyne	0257, 0263, 0271,
ONCEAS	0260	Polaroid	0117, 0152, 0184,	Salora	0264, 0265		0274
Onwa	0104, 0225		0220	Sambers	0249, 0263	Skantic	0265
Opera	0274	Poppy	0261, 0273	Sampo	0072, 0085, 0090,	Solavox	0265
•				Sampo			
Oppo	0208	Portland	0072, 0085, 0090,	_	0096, 0226	Sonitron	0243, 0328
Optimus	0065, 0067		0103	Samsung	0029, 0030, 0031,	Sonoko	0259, 0260, 0261,
Optoma	0194	Prandoni-Prince	0249, 0264		0032, 0044, 0045,		0268, 0271, 0273,
Optonica	0224	Precision	0260, 0328		0046, 0047, 0072,		0274, 0328
Orbit	0268, 0274	Prima	0161, 0207, 0261,		0077, 0084, 0085,	Sonolor	0265, 0275
		1111114				Sontec	0243, 0268, 0271,
Orion	0121, 0192, 0261,	D: .	0265, 0273		0086, 0087, 0090,	Some	
	0268, 0271, 0273,	Princeton	0222		0094, 0096, 0103,		0274
	0274, 0282, 0329	Prism	0069, 0106		0118, 0217, 0229,	Sony	0041, 0057, 0058,
Orline	0274	Profex	0261, 0273		0235, 0236, 0237,		0059, 0060, 0101,
Osaki	0259, 0260, 0262,	Profi-Tronic	0268, 0274		0243, 0259, 0260,		0116, 0125, 0126,
	0274, 0328	Proline	0268, 0274		0261, 0268, 0269,		0127, 0142, 0169,
Oso	0262	Proscan			0271, 0273, 0274,		
			0071, 0073, 0099				0170, 0171, 0172,
Otto Versand	0258, 0260, 0266,	Prosonic	0243, 0260, 0271,		0284, 0295, 0327,		0174, 0234, 0261,
	0268, 0270, 0271,		0274, 0327, 0328		0328, 0336, 0346,		0266, 0276, 0289,
	0274, 0328	Protech	0259, 0260, 0261,		0390, 0407		0292, 0393, 0411
Pael	0260, 0327		0263, 0268, 0271,	Sandra	0260, 0327, 0328	Sound & Vision	0262, 0263
Palladium	0243, 0260, 0269,		0328	Sansui	0063, 0121, 0268,	Soundesign	0072, 0077, 0090,
1 anadrum		D		Sansur		Soundesign	
	0274, 0328	Proton	0072, 0077, 0090,	~	0274	~ .	0104, 0105, 0225
Palsonic	0328		0094	Sanyo	0020, 0021, 0022,	Soundwave	0268, 0271, 0274
Panama	0259, 0260, 0261,	Protron	0150		0049, 0065, 0090,	Squareview	0097
	0273, 0274, 0327,	PROVIEW	0050, 0164		0141, 0191, 0243,	SSS	0090, 0104, 0225
	0328	Provision	0271, 0274		0250, 0260, 0266,	Standard	0260, 0261, 0262,
Panasonic	0006, 0007, 0066,	Pulsar	0076, 0090, 0108		0273, 0291, 0327,		0268, 0273, 0274,
1 unusonic	0067, 0068, 0069,		0268, 0271, 0274,		0328, 0370, 0373,		
		Pye				C4114	0328
	0070, 0102, 0106,		0296, 0338		0391	Starlite	0104, 0225, 0271,
	0113, 0147, 0215,	Pymi	0261, 0273	SBR	0271, 0274		0273, 0274
	0241, 0265, 0274,	Quandra Vision	0275	Sceptre	0166, 0185	Stenway	0270
	0279, 0310, 0332,	Quasar	0067, 0069, 0102,	Schaub Lorenz	0265	Stern	0264, 0265
	0334, 0368, 0374	C	0106	Schneider	0260, 0262, 0268,	Strato	0273, 0274
Panavision		O11-		Schilleder			
	0274	Quelle	0259, 0260, 0268,		0271, 0274, 0287,	Stylandia	0328
Pathe Cinema	0243, 0250, 0260,		0271, 0274, 0328		0300, 0328, 0364,	Sunkai	0261
	0275, 0327	Questa	0266		0366	Sunstar	0273, 0274
Pausa	0261, 0273	Radialva	0274	Scotch	0072, 0077	Sunwood	0261, 0268, 0273,
Penney	0061, 0069, 0071,	RadioShack	0065, 0071, 0077,	Scott	0072, 0077, 0090,		0274
	0077, 0096		0096, 0225, 0274		0094, 0104, 0105,	Superla	0260, 0327, 0328
Dondie		D-41-01 172					
Perdio	0274, 0327	RadioShack/Re		6	0199, 0225	Superscan	0095, 0224
Perfekt	0274		0072, 0085, 0090,	Sears	0061, 0065, 0071,	SuperTech	0273, 0274, 0327
Philco	0072, 0088, 0090,		0094, 0099, 0104		0072, 0073, 0077,	Supra	0261, 0273
	0091, 0094, 0096,	Radiola	0268, 0271, 0274,		0088, 0090, 0097,	Supre-Macy	0107
	0102, 0103, 0243,		0328		0099, 0105	Supreme	0057, 0101
	0249, 0257, 0274	Radiomarelli		SEG	0259, 0260, 0263,	Susumu	0262
DI.:11			0257, 0274	SEC			
Philharmonic	0260, 0328	Radiotone	0243, 0268, 0273,		0266, 0271, 0273,	Sutron	0261, 0273
Philips	0040, 0088, 0089,		0274		0274, 0300, 0327,	SVA	0197
	0090, 0091, 0094,	Rank	0266		0328	Sydney	0260, 0327, 0328
	0098, 0099, 0102,			SEI	0274	-	

Sylvania	0072, 0088, 0089,	Triumph	0274	Advantura	1023	Dumont	1072, 1078
Sylvania	0072, 0088, 0089, 0090, 0090, 0091, 0095,	Uher	0243, 0249, 0265,	Adventura Adyson	1023	Durabrand	1072, 1078
	0096, 0091, 0093,	Offici	0268, 0274	Aiwa	1023, 1072, 1073,	Dynatech	1032
	0175, 0177, 0210	Ultravox	0257, 0260, 0263,	Aiwa	1074	Echostar	1064
Symphonic	0097, 0104, 0108,	Citavox	0274, 0327	Akai	1071, 1073	Elbe	1091
o j in priorite	0133, 0210, 0225	Unic Line	0274	Akiba	1079, 1090	Elcatech	1090
Syntax	0149	United	0271	Akura	1073, 1079, 1090	Electrohome	1021
Syntax-Brillian	0149	Universum	0243, 0249, 0259,	Alba	1074, 1075, 1076,	Electrophonic	1021
Sysline	0271		0268, 0269, 0271,		1079, 1090, 1091	Elsay	1090
Sytong	0327		0274, 0328	Alienware	1066	Elta	1079, 1090, 1091
Tandy	0224, 0258, 0260,	Univox	0274	Ambassador	1076	Emerson	1021, 1022, 1023,
	0262, 0265, 0328	Vector Research	0096	American High	1022		1070, 1090
Tashiko	0260, 0264, 0266,	Vestel	0264, 0265, 0268,	Amstrad	1072, 1090, 1091	ESC	1075, 1091
	0327, 0328		0269, 0271, 0274,	Anitech	1079, 1090	Etzuko	1079, 1090
Tatung	0102, 0227, 0260,		0328	Apex	1010	Expressvu	1064
	0268, 0271, 0274,	Vexa	0261, 0271, 0273,	ASA	1077, 1078	Ferguson	1073
	0328		0274	Asha	1020	Fidelity	1072, 1090
TCM	0259, 0261	Victor	0093, 0266, 0268	Asuka	1072, 1077, 1078,	Finlandia	1078
Teac	0274, 0328	VIDEOLOGIC	0327		1079, 1090	Finlux	1072, 1073, 1078
Tec	0260, 0261, 0273,	Videologique	0260, 0262, 0327,	Audio Dynamics	1018	Firstline	1074, 1077, 1079,
	0328		0328	Audiosonic	1091		1090
Technics	0067, 0069, 0106	VideoSystem	0268, 0274	Audiovox	1021	Fisher	1019
TechniSat	0320, 0417, 0418,	Videotechnic	0327, 0328	Baird	1072, 1073, 1075,	Flint	1074
	0419	Vidikron	0088		1091	Formenti/Phoenix	1078
Techwood	0069, 0072, 0090,	Vidtech	0072, 0077, 0090,	Bang & Olufsen	1067	Frontech	1076
	0106		0103	Basic Line	1074, 1075, 1076,	Fuji	1022
TEDELEX	0328	Viewsonic	0153, 0186, 0226,	_	1079, 1090, 1091	Fujitsu	1072
Teknika	0072, 0085, 0088,		0318	Baur	1078	Funai	1023, 1072
	0090, 0094, 0100,	Viking	0107	Beaumark	1020	Galaxy	1072
	0103, 0104, 0105,	Viore	0198	Bell & Howell	1019	Garrard	1023
m	0225	Visiola	0260, 0327	Bestar	1075, 1076, 1091	Gateway	1066
Teleavia	0267	Vision	0268, 0274, 0328	Black Panther I		GBC	1076, 1079
Telecor	0274, 0328	Vizio	0090, 0136, 0160,	D11-4	1075, 1091	GE	1020, 1022
Telefunken	0267, 0268, 0272,		0227, 0420, 0421,	Blaupunkt	1078	GEC	1078
Tologogi	0274	Voutas	0422, 0423, 0424	Bondstec	1076, 1090	Geloso	1079
Telegazi	0274	Vortec Voxson	0268, 0271, 0274	Broksonic	1054	General Tachnia	1076 1074
Telemeister Telesonic	0274 0274	VOXSOII	0249, 0257, 0264,	Bush	1074, 1075, 1079, 1090, 1091, 1097,	General Technic GOI	1074
Telestar	0274	Waltham	0265, 0268, 0274 0260, 0274, 0328		1090, 1091, 1097,	GoldHand	1079, 1090
Teletech	0261, 0271, 0273,	Wards	0072, 0077, 0088,	Calix	1099, 1109, 1139	Goldstar	1018, 1021, 1072,
Teleteen	0201, 0271, 0273,	warus	0090, 0091, 0096,	Candle	1020, 1021	Goldstai	1077
Teleton	0260, 0328		0098, 0099, 0100,	Canon	1020, 1021	Goodmans	1077, 1075, 1076,
Televideon	0327		0103, 0105	Cathay	1091	Goodinans	1072, 1073, 1070,
Televiso	0275	Watson	0268, 0271, 0274	Catron	1076		1091
Tensai	0261, 0262, 0268,	Watt Radio	0260, 0263, 0327	CGE	1072, 1073	Gradiente	1023
1011041	0273, 0274, 0328	Waycon	0061	Cimline	1074, 1079, 1090	Graetz	1073
Tesmet	0268	Wega	0257, 0266, 0274	CineVision	1058	Granada	1078
Tevion	0259, 0261	Wegavox	0273	Citizen	1020, 1021	Grandin	1072, 1075, 1076,
Texet	0260, 0273, 0327,	Weltblick	0268, 0271, 0274,	Clatronic	1076, 1090		1077, 1079, 1090,
	0328		0328	Colortyme	1018		1091
Thomson	0238, 0239, 0240,	Westinghouse	0057, 0138, 0142	Condor	1075, 1076, 1091	Grundig	1078, 1079
	0260, 0267, 0268,	White Westing	house	Craig	1020, 1021	Hanseatic	1077, 1078, 1091
	0272, 0274, 0335		0008, 0119, 0260,	Crown	1075, 1076, 1079,	Harley Davidson	1023
Thorn	0271, 0274		0263, 0271, 0274,		1090, 1091	Harman/Kardon	1018
TMK	0072, 0077, 0090		0327	Curtis Mathes	1018, 1020, 1022	Harwood	1090
TNCi	0076	Wincom	0055, 0056	Cybernex	1020	HCM	1079, 1090
Tokai	0268, 0274, 0328	Xrypton	0274	CyberPower	1066	Headquarter	1019
Tokyo	0260, 0327	Yamaha	0000, 0001, 0002,	Daewoo	1023, 1075, 1076,	Hewlett Packard	1066
Tomashi	0270		0003, 0004, 0005,		1091, 1116, 1141	Hinari	1074, 1079, 1090,
Toshiba	0027, 0043, 0053,		0072, 0090, 0096,	Dansai	1079, 1090, 1091		1091
	0054, 0061, 0062,		0103	Dantax	1074	Hisawa	1074
	0063, 0064, 0065,	Yamishi	0274, 0328	Daytron	1075, 1091	Hitachi	1072, 1073, 1078,
	0122, 0123, 0124,	Yokan	0274	DBX	1018	****	1089, 1108, 1124
	0128, 0130, 0132,	Yoko	0243, 0259, 0260,	De Graaf	1078	HNS	1060
	0139, 0214, 0244,		0261, 0262, 0268,	Decca	1072, 1073, 1078	Howard Comp	
	0266, 0283, 0305,		0271, 0273, 0274,	Dell	1066	IID	1066
	0328, 0329, 0342,	Vouv	0327, 0328	Denko	1090	HP	1066
	0350, 0352, 0353,	Yorx Zanussi	0262	DiamondVision	1050	HTS	1064
Totaviois :	0354, 0375, 0404	Zanussi	0264, 0328	DigiFusion	1092	Hughes Notwo	1035, 1040, 1061
Totevision Towada	0085	Zenith	0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0090, 0100,	DIRECTV	1035, 1038, 1040,	Hughes Netwo	1038, 1060
Trakton	0265, 0328 0328		0108, 0111		1059, 1060, 1061, 1065	Humax	1038, 1060
Trans Continens	0274, 0328		0100, 0111	Dish Network	1063	Hush	1066
Transtec	0327	VCR		Dishpro	1064	Hypson	1074, 1079, 1090,
Trident	0328	ABS	1066	Dual	1073, 1078, 1091	11, poon	1074, 1079, 1090,
					, 10,0, 10,1		** -

:DITANDOMED	1066	Madeles als	1020 1022 1072	Discolation	1066	T-1-61	1072
iBUYPOWER	1066	Multitech	1020, 1023, 1072,	Ricavision	1066 1075, 1077, 1079,	Telefunken Teletech	1073
Impego	1076		1076, 1078, 1079,	Roadstar		Tenosal	1090, 1091 1079, 1090
Imperial	1072	Mumby	1090 1072	Dovo1	1090, 1091 1090	Tensai	
Inno Hit		Murphy NEC		Royal Runco	1032	Tensai	1072, 1077, 1079, 1090
Innovation	1079, 1090, 1091 1074		1018, 1019, 1073	Saba	1073	Tevion	1074
Instant Replay	1074	Neckermann NEI	1073, 1078 1078	Saisho	1073	Thomson	1074
Interbuy	1077, 1090	Nesco	1078		1006, 1020, 1038,	Thorn	1073, 1087
Interfunk	1077, 1090	Nikkai	1076, 1090, 1091	Samsung	1040, 1046, 1060,	Tivo	1075
Intervision	1078	Nikko	1070, 1090, 1091		1080, 1107, 1110,	1100	1039, 1040, 1060,
Irradio	1072, 1091	Niveus Media	1066		1112, 1121, 1123,		1061, 1062
ITT	1077, 1079, 1090	Noblex	1020		1140, 1142	TMK	1020
ITV	1075, 1077, 1091	Nokia	1073, 1091	Samurai	1076, 1090	Tokai	1077, 1079, 1090
JC Penney	1018, 1019, 1020,	Nordmende	1073, 1071	Sanky	1070, 1070	Tonsai	1077, 1077, 1070
JC 1 chiley	1021, 1022	Northgate	1066	Sansui	1032	Toshiba	1004, 1005, 1034,
JCL	1021, 1022	Oceanic	1072, 1073	Sunsur	1073	Toshiou	1051, 1063, 1066,
JVC	1011, 1012, 1013,	Okano	1074, 1090, 1091	Sanyo	1019, 1020, 1114		1073, 1078, 1086,
310	1014, 1015, 1016,	Olympus	1022	Saville	1091		1099, 1102, 1119,
	1017, 1018, 1019,	Optimus	1021	SBR	1078		1144
	1028, 1035, 1064,	Orion	1033, 1069, 1074,	Schaub Lorenz	1072, 1073	Totevision	1020, 1021
	1073, 1085, 1117,	011011	1097, 1139	Schneider	1072, 1074, 1075,	Touch	1066
	1130, 1131, 1133,	Orson	1072	Semiciaei	1076, 1077, 1078,	Towada	1079, 1090
	1134, 1135, 1136	Osaki	1072, 1077, 1079,		1079, 1090, 1091	Towika	1079, 1090
Kaisui	1079, 1090		1090	Sears	1019, 1021, 1022	TVA	1076
Karcher	1078	Otto Versand	1078	SEG	1079, 1090, 1091	Uher	1077
Kendo	1074, 1075, 1076,	Palladium	1073, 1077, 1079,	SEI-Sinudyne	1078	UltimateTV	1065
	1090		1090	Seleco	1073	Ultravox	1091
Kenwood	1018, 1019, 1073	Panasonic	1007, 1008, 1009,	Sentra	1076, 1090	Unitech	1020
Kodak	1021, 1022		1022, 1026, 1042,	Sentron	1079, 1090	United Quick Star	
Korpel	1079, 1090		1043, 1068, 1082,	Sharp	1031, 1045, 1057,	Universum	1072, 1077, 1078
Kyoto	1090		1101, 1126, 1132		1081, 1115, 1137	Vector Research	
Lenco	1075	Pathe Marconi	1073	Shintom	1079, 1090	Video Concepts	1018
Levco	1079, 1090	Perdio	1072	Shivaki	1077	Videon	1074
LĞ	1021, 1053, 1072,	Philco	1022, 1090	Shogun	1020	Videosonic	1020
	1077, 1088, 1100,	Philips	1022, 1030, 1035,	Siemens	1077	Viewsonic	1066
	1106, 1125, 1143		1038, 1039, 1040,	Silva	1077	Voodoo	1066
Lifetec	1074		1044, 1055, 1060,	Silver	1091	Wards	1020, 1021, 1022,
Linksys	1066		1078, 1084, 1095,	Singer	1022		1023
Lloyd's	1023		1096, 1104, 1105,	Sinudyne	1078	Weltblick	1077
Loewe Opta	1077, 1078		1111, 1113, 1122,	Solavox	1076	XR-1000	1022, 1023
Logik	1079, 1090		1124, 1127, 1128,	Sonic Blue	1041, 1068	Yamaha	1018, 1019
Lumatron	1075, 1091		1129	Sonneclair	1090	Yamishi	1079, 1090
Luxor	1090	Philips Magnavox	1030	Sonoko	1075, 1091	Yokan	1079, 1090
LXI	1021	Phonola	1078	Sontec	1077	Yoko	1076, 1077, 1079,
M Electronic	1072	Pilot	1021	Sony	1000, 1001, 1002,		1090
Magnavox	1022, 1032, 1044,	Pioneer	1078, 1118	•	1003, 1024, 1027,	Zenith	1032
	1070	Polaroid	1010, 1049		1036, 1062, 1066,	ZT Group	1066
Magnin	1021	Portland	1075, 1076, 1091		1083, 1098, 1103,	DVD	
Manesth	1079, 1090	Prinz	1072		1138	DVD	
Marantz	1018, 1019, 1022,	Profex	1079	Stack	1066	4Kus	2097
	1078	Proline	1072	Stack 9	1066	Accurian	2220
Mark	1091	Proscan	1065	Standard	1075, 1091	Advent	2169, 2201
Marta	1021	Prosonic	1074, 1091	Stern	1091	AEG	2312
Matsui	1074, 1077	Pulsar	1032	STS	1022	Airis	2318
Matsushita	1022	Pye	1052, 1078	Sunkai	1074	Aiwa	2272
Media Center PC	1066	Quarter	1019	Sunstar	1072	Akai	2170, 2195, 2225,
Mediator	1078	Quartz	1019	Suntronic	1072		2227
Medion	1074	Quasar	1022	Sunwood	1079, 1090	Akura	2310
MEI	1022	Quelle	1072, 1078	Superscan	1070	Alba	2018, 2232, 2247,
Memorex	1019, 1020, 1021,	Radialva	1090	Sylvania	1022, 1023, 1044,		2259, 2264
	1022, 1023, 1032,	RadioShack	1021		1052, 1070	Alco	2199
	1048, 1069, 1072,	RadioShack/Re		Symphonic	1023, 1044, 1090	Alize	2315
	1077		1019, 1020, 1021,	Systemax	1066	Allegro	2215
Memphis	1079, 1090		1022, 1023	Tagar Systems	1066	Amitech	2312
MGN Technology	1020	Radiola	1078	Taisho	1074	Amphion Medi	
Micromaxx	1074	Radix	1021	Tandberg	1091		2145
Microsoft	1066	Randex	1021	Tandy	1019	AMW	2145, 2313
Microstar	1074	RCA	1020, 1022, 1025,	Tashiko	1021, 1072	Apex	2044, 2045, 2046,
Migros	1072		1035, 1040, 1047,	Tatung	1072, 1073, 1078		2047, 2076, 2208,
Mind	1066	D 11 C	1060, 1065	TCM	1074, 1093, 1120	. 1	2209
Mitsubishi	1029, 1072, 1078	Realistic	1019, 1020, 1021,	Teac	1023, 1091	Apple	2163
Motorola	1022	David TXX	1022, 1023	Tec	1076, 1090, 1091	Arrgo	2216
MTC	1020	ReplayTV	1041, 1068	Technics	1022	Asono	2318
		Rex	1073	Teknika Telegyia	1021, 1022, 1023	Aspire	2140, 2202
		RFT	1076, 1078, 1090	Teleavia	1073	Astar	2162

ATACOM	2318	Enzer	2302	LG	2080, 2107, 2115,		2252, 2256, 2260,
Audiovox	2111, 2199	Epson	2165		2116, 2141, 2188,		2268, 2282, 2332,
Avious	2317	ESA	2219		2211, 2215, 2237,		2333, 2343, 2344,
Awa	2313	Finlux	2304, 2312, 2317		2239, 2285, 2293,		2345, 2367, 2371,
Axion	2171	Fintec	2299		2295, 2348, 2370		2373, 2380, 2382,
Bang & Olufsen	2210	Fisher	2212	Life	2228		2385
Baze	2317	Funai	2212	Lifetec	2228	Phonotrend	2317
BBK	2318	Gateway	2097	Limit	2305	Pioneer	2012, 2013, 2014,
Bellagio	2313	GE	2079, 2206, 2209	Liquid Video	2204		2063, 2064, 2065,
Best Buy	2309	Gericom	2269	Liteon	2097, 2121, 2220		2066, 2067, 2113,
Blaupunkt	2209	GFM	2176	Loewe	2274		2134, 2207, 2230,
Blue Parade	2207	Giec	2300	LogicLab	2305		2236, 2265, 2266,
Boghe	2300	Global Solutions	2305	Magnavox	2075, 2096, 2178,		2267, 2297, 2322,
Brainwave	2312	Global Sphere	2305		2180, 2196, 2205,		2351, 2352, 2353,
Brandt	2198, 2238	Go Video	2135, 2215		2219, 2308		2354, 2355, 2356,
Broksonic	2192, 2195	Goodmans	2247, 2289, 2298,	Magnex	2317		2357, 2358, 2359,
Bush	2018, 2060, 2248,	Goodmans	2300, 2308, 2330,	Majestic	2314		2377
Dusii				Marantz	2282	Pointer	2312
	2264, 2301, 2308,	CDV	2369				
G 116	2317, 2350, 2368	GPX	2177	Marquant	2312	Polaroid	2047, 2133, 2185
California Aud		Gradiente	2197	Matsui	2198, 2296	Portland	2312
	2197	Graetz	2302	McIntosh	2149	Powerpoint	2313
Cambridge Audio	2304	Greenhill	2209	Mecotek	2312	Prima	2174
CAT	2306, 2307	Grundig	2271	Medion	2228	Proceed	2208
CAVS	2146	Grunkel	2312, 2316	Memorex	2078, 2184, 2195	Proscan	2206
Centrum	2307	GVG	2299	MiCO	2300, 2304	Prosonic	2299, 2314
CGV	2304, 2312	H&B	2308	Micromaxx	2228	Protron	2152
Changhong	2222	H_her	2318	Microsoft	2206	Provision	2308
		_			2228		
Cinetec	2313	Haaz	2304, 2305	Microstar		Pye	2194
CineVision	2191, 2215	Haier	2172	Minoka	2312	Qwestar	2198
Clatronic	2308, 2317	Harman/Kardon	2125, 2213	Minowa	2317	Raite	2302
Coby	2077, 2124, 2314	HiMAX	2309	Mintek	2167, 2209	RCA	2058, 2059, 2071,
Conia	2301	Hitachi	2008, 2033, 2108,	Mitsubishi	2081		2079, 2183, 2199,
Continental Ed	ison		2302, 2309, 2320,	Mizuda	2308, 2309		2206, 2207, 2209
	2313		2366	Monyka	2302	RedStar	2310, 2312, 2314
Crown	2312	Hiteker	2208	Mustek	2232	Regent	2203
C-Tech	2305	Home Tech Ind		Mx Onda	2304	Reoc	2305
Curtis Mathes	2217	Home reen me	2318	Mystral	2316	Rimax	2315
CVG	2299	Hrnm doi		•			
		Hyundai	2316	Naiko	2312	Rio	2215
CyberHome	2048, 2068, 2216,	Ilo	2167	Nesa	2209	Roadstar	2281, 2308
	2233, 2258	Initial	2167, 2209	Neufunk	2302	Ronin	2313
Cytron	2166	Innovation	2228	Nevir	2312	Rotel	2153
Daenyx	2313	Insignia	2080, 2175, 2219	Next Base	2221	Rowa	2200, 2301
Daewoo	2083, 2215, 2280,	Integra	2207	Nexxtech	2161	Rownsonic	2307
	2299, 2312, 2313,	Irradio	2103	NU-TEC	2301	Saba	2198, 2238
	2326, 2376	iSymphony	2164	Onkyo	2205, 2290	Sabaki	2305
Daewoo Intern		JBL	2213	Oopla	2097	Saivod	2312
Due woo intern	2313	JVC	2049, 2050, 2051,	Орро	2150, 2173	Sampo	2223
Dolton	2313	340		Optim	2303	•	
Dalton			2052, 2053, 2054,	1		Samsung	2031, 2032, 2033,
Dansai	2303, 2312		2055, 2056, 2057,	Optimus	2230		2034, 2035, 2082,
Daytek	2145, 2234, 2313		2070, 2242, 2261,	Orava	2308		2127, 2137, 2138,
Dayton	2313		2275, 2276, 2277,	Orbit	2313		2154, 2182, 2197,
DEC	2308		2278, 2339, 2340,	Orion	2027, 2060		2283, 2319, 2325,
Decca	2312		2341, 2342, 2386,	Oritron	2198, 2204		2346, 2347, 2349,
Denon	2105, 2147, 2197,		2387, 2389, 2390,	P&B	2308		2372, 2381
	2286		2391	Pacific	2305	Sansui	2027, 2195, 2304,
Denver	2288, 2308, 2310,	Jwin	2148	Panasonic	2015, 2016, 2017,		2305, 2312
	2314	Kansai	2314		2036, 2037, 2038,	Sanyo	2139, 2195, 2212,
Denzel	2302	Kawasaki	2199		2039, 2040, 2041,	Suriyo	2374
						ScanMagic	2232
Desay							
Diamond	2159	Kennex	2312		2042, 2043, 2074,	_	
DiamondVision	2304, 2305	Kenwood	2123, 2197, 2270		2089, 2104, 2108,	Schaub Lorenz	2312
	2304, 2305 2179, 2186	Kenwood KeyPlug	2123, 2197, 2270 2312		2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131,	Schaub Lorenz Schneider	2312 2226
Disney	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312		2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205,	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs	2312 2226 2305
Disney DK Digital	2304, 2305 2179, 2186	Kenwood KeyPlug	2123, 2197, 2270 2312		2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131,	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott	2312 2226
Disney	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312		2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205,	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs	2312 2226 2305
Disney DK Digital	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308		2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246,	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott	2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311
Disney DK Digital Dmtech Dual	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209		2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324,	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech	2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305,
Disney DK Digital Dmtech Dual Durabrand	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209 2308		2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329,	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG	2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313
Disney DK Digital Dmtech Dual Durabrand DVX	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204	Parasound	2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech	2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084,
Disney DK Digital Dmtech Dual Durabrand DVX Easy Home	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204 2309	Parasound	2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388 2151	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG	2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143,
Disney DK Digital Dmtech Dual Durabrand DVX Easy Home Eclipse	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309 2304	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204 2309 2221	peeKTON	2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388 2151 2318	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG	2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190,
Disney DK Digital Dmtech Dual Durabrand DVX Easy Home Eclipse E-Dem	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309 2304 2318	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204 2309 2221 2214		2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388 2151 2318 2026, 2061, 2062,	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG Sharp	2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2228, 2262, 2375
Disney DK Digital Dmtech Dual Durabrand DVX Easy Home Eclipse E-Dem Electrohome	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309 2304 2318 2312	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204 2309 2221 2214 2305	peeKTON	2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388 2151 2318 2026, 2061, 2062, 2075, 2090, 2094,	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG Sharp	2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2228, 2262, 2375 2167
Disney DK Digital Dmtech Dual Durabrand DVX Easy Home Eclipse E-Dem Electrohome Elin	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309 2304 2318 2312	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson Lecson	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204 2309 2221 2214 2305 2303	peeKTON	2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388 2151 2318 2026, 2061, 2062, 2075, 2090, 2094, 2096, 2097, 2103,	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG Sharp	2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2228, 2262, 2375 2167 2309, 2318
Disney DK Digital Dmtech Dual Durabrand DVX Easy Home Eclipse E-Dem Electrohome Elin Elta	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309 2304 2318 2312	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2308 2309 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204 2309 2221 2214 2305 2303 2308, 2312, 2317	peeKTON	2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2388, 2151, 2318, 2026, 2061, 2062, 2075, 2090, 2094, 2096, 2097, 2103, 2110, 2126, 2180,	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG Sharp Shinsonic Sigmatek Silva	2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2228, 2262, 2375 2167
Disney DK Digital Dmtech Dual Durabrand DVX Easy Home Eclipse E-Dem Electrohome Elin	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309 2304 2318 2312	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson Lecson	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2302 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204 2309 2221 2214 2305 2303	peeKTON	2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2383, 2388 2151 2318 2026, 2061, 2062, 2075, 2090, 2094, 2096, 2097, 2103,	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG Sharp	2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2228, 2262, 2375 2167 2309, 2318
Disney DK Digital Dmtech Dual Durabrand DVX Easy Home Eclipse E-Dem Electrohome Elin Elta	2304, 2305 2179, 2186 2078, 2088 2257 2226 2302 2218 2305 2309 2304 2318 2312 2312 2263, 2312, 2315	Kenwood KeyPlug Kiiro Kingavon Kiss KLH Koda Koss KXD Landel Lasonic Lawson Lecson Lenco	2123, 2197, 2270 2312 2312 2308 2308 2309 2199, 2209 2308 2095, 2198, 2204 2309 2221 2214 2305 2303 2308, 2312, 2317	peeKTON	2089, 2104, 2108, 2112, 2120, 2131, 2132, 2197, 2205, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2292, 2321, 2324, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2331, 2388, 2151, 2318, 2026, 2061, 2062, 2075, 2090, 2094, 2096, 2097, 2103, 2110, 2126, 2180,	Schaub Lorenz Schneider Scientific Labs Scott Seeltech SEG Sharp Shinsonic Sigmatek Silva	2312 2226 2305 2243, 2311 2318 2240, 2302, 2305, 2313 2009, 2010, 2084, 2122, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2181, 2190, 2228, 2262, 2375 2167 2309, 2318 2310

Skyworth	2310	Woxter	2315, 2318	Alcatel	3066	Movie Time	3031, 3063
Slim Art	2312	Xbox	2206, 2229	Americast	3046	Mr Zapp	3055
SM Electronic	2305	Xlogic	2305, 2312	Amstrad	3048, 3068	Multichoice	3057
Sonic Blue	2215	XMS	2312	Antronix	3019, 3020	Multitech	3045
Sontech	2316	Xoro	2300	Archer	3020	NEC	3018
Sony	2005, 2006, 2007,	Yamada	2097, 2313, 2315	Arcon	3048	NET Brazil	3007
5011)	2020, 2021, 2022,	Yamaha	2000, 2001, 2002,	AT&T	3013	Nokia	3051
	2023, 2024, 2025,		2003, 2011, 2018,	Axis	3048	Noos	3055
	2069, 2072, 2073,		2019, 2036, 2106,	Bell South	3046	NSC	3031
	2085, 2086, 2087,		2197, 2273	Cable Vision	3014	Oak	3024
	2091, 2092, 2093,	Yamakawa	2302, 2313	Cabletenna	3019	Pace	3011, 3043, 3084
	2102, 2128, 2129,	Yukai	2232	Cabletime	3058	Palladium	3049
	2130, 2249, 2250,	Zenith	2080, 2141, 2205,	Cableview	3005	Panasonic	3034, 3036, 3040
	2323, 2334, 2335,		2211, 2215	Clearmaster	3045	Paragon	3040
	2336, 2360, 2361,			ClearMax	3045	Philips	3021, 3022, 3029,
	2362, 2363, 2364,	Blu-ray Di	isc	Clyde Cablevis		F	3049, 3053, 3054,
	2365, 2384	LG	2115	. ,	3059		3055
Soundmaster	2305	Panasonic	2089, 2131, 2132	Colour Voice	3022	Pioneer	3012, 3032, 3038,
Soundmax	2305	Pioneer	2134	Comcast	3006, 3010, 3039		3042, 3048, 3083,
Spectra	2313	Samsung	2035, 2127	Comcrypt	3057		3084
Spectroniq	2155	Sharp	2142, 2143, 2144	Comtronics	3023	Popular Mecha	
Standard	2305	Sony	2025	Contec	3024	•	3044
Star Cluster	2305	Yamaha	2018	Coolmax	3045	Proscan	3015, 3016
Starmedia	2308, 2318			COX	3006	Pulsar	3040
Sungale	2158	DVR		Cryptovision	3060	PVP Stereo Vis	sual Matrix
Sunkai	2312	Bush	2060	Director	3006		3064
Superscan	2196	Panasonic	2037, 2038, 2039,	Eastern	3025	Quasar	3040
Supervision	2305		2040, 2041, 2042	Everquest	3041	RadioShack	3041, 3045
Sylvania	2094, 2180, 2189,	Philips	2061, 2062	Fidelity	3048	RCA	3005, 3036, 3076,
	2196, 2219, 2224	Pioneer	2063, 2064, 2065,	Filmnet	3057		3077
Symphonic	2062, 2180		2066, 2067	Filmnet Cablec		Realistic	3020
Synn	2305	RCA	2059		3061	Recoton	3044
T.D.E. Systems	2316	Samsung	2035	Filmnet Comcr		Regal	3028
Tatung	2083, 2312	Yamaha	2036		3061	Regency	3025
TCM	2228, 2379			Finlux	3051	Rembrandt	3016
Teac	2199, 2287, 2301,	DVD Reco	order	Focus	3044	Runco	3040
	2305	Aspire	2140	Foxtel	3068	Sagem	3055
Tec	2310	Astar	2162	France Telecom	3054, 3055	Samsung	3011, 3023, 3032,
Technics	2197	Broksonic	2192	Freebox	3069	J	3042
Technika	2312, 2317	Go Video	2135	GC Electronics	3020	SAT	3048
Telefunken	2307	Hitachi	2108	GE	3015, 3016	Scientific Atlanta	3003, 3004, 3011,
Tensai	2312	Insignia	2080	GEC	3059		3012, 3013, 3062,
Tevion	2228, 2305, 2311	Irradio	2103	Gemini	3026, 3041		3078, 3079, 3080,
Theta Digital	2207	JVC	2054, 2055, 2056,	General Instrum	nent		3081, 3082, 3083,
Thomson	2229, 2238, 2284,		2057		3006, 3008, 3016,		3084
	2294	LG	2107, 2115, 2141,		3039, 3050, 3067,	Signal	3026, 3041
Tokai	2302, 2310		2188		3075	Signature	3016
Top Suxess	2318	Liteon	2121	Goldstar	3042	Sony	3014, 3047
Toshiba	2004, 2026, 2027,	Panasonic	2037, 2038, 2039,	Gooding	3049	Sprucer	3036
	2028, 2029, 2030,		2041, 2042, 2043,	Grundig	3048, 3049	Standard Comp	onent
	2098, 2099, 2100,		2089, 2104, 2108,	Hamlin	3027, 3028		3033
	2101, 2114, 2117,		2112	Hirschmann	3051	Starcom	3026, 3037, 3041,
	2118, 2119, 2136,	Philips	2090, 2096, 2097,	Hitachi	3016		3067
	2187, 2195, 2205,		2126, 2193	HomeChoice	3056	Stargate	3026, 3041
	2291, 2337, 2338,	Pioneer	2067, 2113	Humax	3001, 3002, 3071	Starquest	3026, 3041
	2378	Pye	2194	ITT Nokia	3051	Supercable	3008
TRANScontine		Samsung	2034, 2082, 2138	Jasco	3041	Supermax	3045
	2313, 2317	Sansui	2027	Jerrold	3006, 3008, 3016,	Tele+1	3057, 3061
Transonic	2317	Sanyo	2139		3026, 3037, 3041,	Telepiu	3057
Trio	2312	Sony	2022, 2023, 2024,		3050, 3064, 3067,	Thomson	3000, 3009
Trutech	2160		2085, 2086, 2087,		3075	TIME WARNER	3006
TruVision	2309		2102, 2128, 2129,	JVC	3049	Tocom	3017
TSM	2318		2130	Kabel Deutschl		Torx	3067
Umax	2315	Sylvania	2189		3043, 3073, 3074	Toshiba	3040
United	2317	Toshiba	2030, 2099, 2100,	Macab	3055	Tristar	3045
Urban Concepts			2101, 2114, 2117,	Magnavox	3029	Tudi	3052
US Logic	2167	37.	2118, 2119	Maspro	3049	Tusa	3026, 3041
Venturer	2199	Yamaha	2106	Matsui	3049	TV86	3031
Viewmaster	2318	Cable		MegaCable	3039	Unika	3019, 3020
Vocopro	2156		2004 2015 2016	Memorex	3030, 3040	United Cable	3037, 3064
VocoStar	2157	ABC	3004, 3015, 3016,	Minerva	3049	Universal	3019, 3020
Waitec	2318		3017, 3037, 3040,	Mnet	3057	Universum	3049, 3051
Welltech	2300	ADD	3067, 3080, 3081	Motorola	3006, 3008, 3010,	V2	3045
Westinghouse	2109, 2168	ADB Adalphia	3070		3013, 3039, 3072, 2075	Videoway	3065
Wharfedale	2304, 2305	Adelphia	3003		3075	View Star	3024, 3029, 3031

Viewmaster	3045	Condor	4074, 4090, 4137	Fuba	4074, 4083, 4090,	Lasat	4074, 4088, 4090,
Vision	3045	Connexions	4074, 4090, 4137	ruba	4092, 4093, 4101,	Lasat	4100, 4133, 4134,
Visiopass	3051, 3054, 3055	Conrad	4074, 4133, 4136,		4133		4137
Vortex View	3045	Comad	4137	Galaxis	4074, 4087, 4090,	Lasonic	4062
Wittenberg	3048	Conrad Electronic	4137, 4139	Garaxis	4091, 4096, 4098,	Lenco	4074, 4083, 4099,
Zenith	3035, 3040, 3046	Contec	4096		4133, 4140	Lenco	4133, 4137, 4139
Zentek	3044	Coolsat	4050	GE	4015, 4016, 4061,	Leng	4095
Zentek	3044	Cosat	4098	GE	4151	Lennox	4098
Sattelite		Coship	4063	General Instrum		Lenson	4136
AB Sat	4138, 4139	Crown	4089	General instrui	4027, 4065	Lexus	4103
AccessHD	4058		4099	GMI	4089	LG	
ADB	4142	Daeryung	4107, 4139	GOI	4039		4053, 4057, 4099
AGS		Daewoo DDC		Goldbox	4135	Lifesat	4074, 4090, 4134,
	4138		4085			T :C-4	4139
Akai	4101, 4103	Delega	4085	GoldStar	4099	Lifetec	4090
Alba	4083, 4084, 4085,	Dew	4096	Goodmans	4079, 4080, 4084	Lorenzen	4137
A1.1	4086, 4108, 4139	Diamond	4097	Goodmind	4061	Lorraine	4099
Aldes	4085, 4087, 4088	Digiality	4137	Grandin	4077	Lupus	4074, 4090
Allsat	4098, 4101, 4103	Digital Stream	4059	Grothusen	4083, 4099	Luxor	4136
Allsonic	4074, 4087, 4090	DIRECTV	4017, 4018, 4020,	Grundig	4084, 4086, 4093,	Lyonnaise	4102
Alltech	4139		4021, 4022, 4024,		4113, 4129, 4136,	Macab	4102
Alpha	4103		4037, 4038, 4040,	**** 100	4140	Magnavox	4045, 4055
Alpha Digital	4058		4041, 4043, 4045,	Hänsel & Gretel		Manata	4077, 4138, 4139
Alphastar	4031		4057, 4106, 4143,	Hantor	4083, 4095	Manhattan	4084, 4088, 4098,
Amitronica	4139		4144, 4145, 4146,	Hanuri	4088		4138
Amstrad	4089, 4113, 4136,		4147, 4148, 4149,	Hauppauge	4126	Marantz	4101
	4139		4150, 4151, 4152,	Heliocom	4137	Mascom	4088
Anglo	4139		4153, 4154, 4155,	Helium	4137	Maspro	4084, 4139
Ankaro	4074, 4087, 4090,		4156, 4157	Hinari	4085	Matsui	4138
	4139	Discoverer	4134	Hirschmann	4074, 4093, 4128,	Max	4137
Anttron	4083, 4086	Discovery	4138		4136, 4137, 4138	Mediabox	4135
Apollo	4083	Diseqc	4138	Hisawa	4095	Mediamarkt	4089
Armstrong	4089, 4103	Dish Network	4011, 4012, 4013,	Hisense	4066	Mediasat	4091, 4135, 4136
Artec	4054		4014, 4019, 4039,	Hitachi	4032, 4084, 4149,	Medion	4074, 4090, 4139
Asat	4101, 4103		4064		4153	Medison	4139
ASLF	4139	Dishpro	4039, 4064	Homecast	4005, 4006, 4007	Mega	4101, 4103
Astacom	4138	Distrisat	4103	Houston	4098	Memorex	4045
Astra	4089, 4091, 4100,	Ditristrad	4098	HTS	4039	Metronic	4077, 4078, 4083,
	4137, 4139	DNT	4092, 4101, 4103	Hughes	4018, 4022, 4144,		4086, 4087, 4088,
Astro	4074, 4086, 4088,	Drake	4026	· ·	4146, 4150, 4152		4139
	4090, 4093, 4135,	DStv	4140	Hughes Networ		Metz	4093
	4136, 4137	Dune	4074	J	4021	Micro electronic	4136, 4137, 4139
AudioTon	4086, 4098	Echostar	4011, 4019, 4039,	Humax	4051, 4075, 4076,	Micro Technology	
Aurora	4140		4064, 4092, 4139		4110	MicroGem	4056
Austar	4140	Einhell	4083, 4087, 4089,	Huth	4087, 4089, 4094,	Micromaxx	4074, 4090
Axiel	4138		4136, 4139		4095, 4096, 4098,	Microstar	4090
Axis	4074, 4090, 4091,	Elap	4138, 4139		4137, 4141	Microtec	4139
12110	4096	Elekta	4088	Hypson	4077	Minerva	4093
Best	4074, 4090	Elsat	4139	Ilo	4066	Mitsubishi	4084, 4093, 4152
Blaupunkt	4093	Elta	4074, 4083, 4090,	Imex	4077	Mitsumi	4100
Blue Sky	4139	Littu	4098, 4101, 4103	Innovation	4090	Morgan's	4089, 4100, 4101,
Boca	4089, 4100, 4105,	Emanon	4083	Insignia	4057	Worgan 5	4103, 4139
Воси	4139	Emme Esse	4074, 4090	Intertronic	4089	Motorola	4008, 4009, 4010,
Boston	1100	Engel				Wiotoroia	4065
Brain Wave	4138 4095	Enger Ep Sat	4139 4084	Intervision ITT Nokia	4098, 4137 4084	Multichoice	4140
Broadcast	4094	EURIEULT	4077	Jerrold	4065	Multitec	4134
Broco	4139	Eurodec	4102	Johansson	4095	Muratto	4099
BSkyB	4113, 4123	Europa	4103, 4136, 4137	JOK	4138	Mysat	
BT						•	4139
	4138	Europhon	4137	JSR	4098	Navex	4095
Bubu Sat	4139	Eurosat	4089	JVC	4011, 4019, 4039,	Neuhaus	4091, 4098, 4136,
Bush	4084, 4127	Eurosky	4074, 4089, 4090,	17	4079	NT .	4137, 4139
Cambridge	4136	ъ.	4133, 4136, 4137	Kamm	4139	Neusat	4139
Canal Satellite		Eurostar	4089, 4133, 4137	Kathrein	4093, 4101, 4103,	Next Level	4065
Canal+	4135	Eutelsat	4139		4109, 4112, 4120,	NextWave	4141
CaptiveWorks	4049	Exator	4083, 4086		4133, 4138, 4139	Nikko	4089, 4139
Channel Master	4060, 4085	Expressvu	4039	Kathrein Eurostar	4133	Nokia	4084, 4122
Chaparral	4025	Fenner	4074, 4134, 4139	Klap	4138	Nordmende	4083, 4084, 4085,
CHEROKEE	4138	Ferguson	4084, 4102, 4132	Konig	4137		4088, 4102
Chess	4134, 4139	Fidelity	4136	Kosmos	4099	Nova	4140
CityCom	4084, 4133, 4137	Finlandia	4084	KR	4086	Novis	4095
Clatronic	4095	Finlux	4084	Kreiselmeyer	4093	Oceanic	4097
CNT	4088	FinnSat	4096, 4102	K-SAT	4139	Octagon	4083, 4086, 4096
Comag	4000, 4001, 4002,	Flair Mate	4139	Kyostar	4083	Okano	4089
	4003, 4004	Foxtel	4140	L&S Electronic	4074	Optex	4098
Commlink	4087	Freecom	4083, 4099, 4136			Optus	4135, 4140, 4141
						Optus	4133, 4140, 4141
Comtech	4096	FTEmaximal	4074, 4139			Optus	4133, 4140, 4141

Orbitech	4083, 4134, 4135,	Satcom	4094, 4137	Tivax	4058
00	4136	Satec	4139	Tivo	4150
OSat	4086	Satelco	4074	Tokai	4103
Otto Versand	4093	Satford	4094	Tonna	4084, 4094, 4098,
Pace	4084, 4093, 4113, 4121, 4125, 4138	Satmaster Satplus	4094 4134	Toshiba	4136, 4139
Pacific	4097	Schneider	4090, 4134, 4138	Triad	4144, 4152, 4153 4099
Packsat	4138	Schwaiger	4097, 4134, 4137	Triasat	4136
Palcom	4085	SCS	4133	Triax	4093, 4133, 4136,
Palladium	4089, 4136	Seemann	4089, 4091, 4092	111111	4139
Palsat	4134, 4136	SEG	4074, 4083, 4090,	Turnsat	4139
Panasat	4140		4095	Tvonics	4132
Panasonic	4043, 4044, 4046,	Seleco	4098	Twinner	4077, 4139
	4084, 4113, 4118,	Servi Sat	4077, 4139	UEC	4140
	4143, 4148	Siemens	4093	Uher	4134
Panda	4084, 4137	Silva	4099	UltimateTV	4020
Pansat	4047	Skantin	4139	Uniden	4029, 4045
Patriot	4138	Skardin Skinsat	4091	Unisat Unitor	4089, 4096, 4103
Paysat PCT	4045 4060	SKR	4136 4139	Universum	4095 4093, 4133, 4137
Philco	4055	Skymaster	4067, 4068, 4087,	US Digital	4066
Philips	4021, 4022, 4045,	Skymaster	4134, 4139	Variosat	4093
типро	4084, 4101, 4103,	Skymax	4101, 4103	Vega	4074
	4111, 4115, 4135,	SkySat	4134, 4136, 4137,	Ventana	4101, 4103
	4138, 4150, 4152,	•	4139	Viewsat	4048
	4153, 4155, 4156	Skyvision	4098	Visiosat	4095, 4098, 4138,
Phoenix	4096	SM Electronic	4134, 4139		4139
Phonotrend	4084, 4087, 4098	Smart	4133, 4139	Voom	4065
Pioneer	4124, 4135	Sony	4017, 4020, 4135	Vortec	4083
Polsat	4102	SR	4089, 4100	Welltech	4134
Predki	4095	Star Choice	4065	WeTeKom	4134, 4136
Premiere	4098, 4135	Starland	4139	Wevasat	4084
Priesner	4089	Starring	4095	Wewa	4084
Primestar Profile	4030	Start Trak	4083	Winersat Wisi	4095
Promax	4138 4084	Strong	4074, 4083, 4086, 4090, 4099, 4140	VV 151	4084, 4092, 4093, 4136, 4137
Prosat	4085, 4087	STS	4033	Woorisat	4088
Proscan	4015, 4016, 4040,	STVI	4077	Worldsat	4138
	4151	Sumida	4089	Xrypton	4074
Protek	4151 4097	Sumida Sunny Sound	4089 4074	Xrypton XSat	4074 4139
Protek Proton					
	4097	Sunny Sound	4074	XSat	4139
Proton	4097 4066	Sunny Sound Sunsat	4074 4139	XSat Zehnder Zenith	4139 4074, 4088, 4090,
Proton Provision Quadral	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102	XSat Zehnder	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086	XSat Zehnder Zenith Zodiac	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084	XSat Zehnder Zenith Zodiac CD	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090	XSat Zehnder Zenith Zodiac	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094	XSat Zehnder Zenith Zodiac CD	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116,	XSat Zehnder Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034,	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037,	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136	XSat Zehnder Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151,	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100	XSat Zehnder Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009,
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009,
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137,	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4067, 4083, 4138 4066, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015,
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4067, 4083, 4138 4066, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technoogy Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat Telesat	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081,	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telestar Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recor Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114,	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Telefunken Telesat Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telestar Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recor Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Telefunken Telesat Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4091, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4134, 4135, 4136 4088 4137 4134, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4078, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Telefunken Telesat Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4131, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4094, 4136 4094, 4136 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4088, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141 4083, 4086, 4088,	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantec TCM Techniland Technisat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Teleka Telemaster Telesat Telesat Telesat Telestar Telestar Telestar Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion Thomson	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4084, 4136 4098 4141 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138, 4139	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022
Proton Provision Quadral Quelle Quiero RadioShack Radiola Radix Rainbow RCA Realistic Redpoint Redstar RFT Roadstar Roch Rover Saba Sabre Sagem Sakura Samsung	4097 4066 4088 4074, 4085, 4087, 4090, 4138 4093, 4133, 4137 4102 4065 4101, 4103 4092, 4119 4086 4015, 4016, 4034, 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4040, 4151, 4157 4028 4091 4074, 4090 4087, 4101, 4103 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4077 4074, 4139 4078, 4133, 4137, 4138 4084 4069, 4102 4096 4018, 4021, 4023, 4041, 4042, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4114, 4150, 4154 4085, 4136 4141	Sunny Sound Sunsat Sunstar Supermax Tandberg Tandy Tantee TCM Techniland TechniSat Technology Technosat Technowelt Teco Telanor Telasat Telecom Telefunken Telefunken Telesat Telesat Telestar Telestar Televes Televes Telewire Tempo Tevion	4074 4139 4074, 4089, 4100 4141 4102 4086 4084 4090 4094 4071, 4072, 4073, 4092, 4103, 4116, 4117, 4134, 4135, 4136 4140 4141 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4133, 4137 4139 4067, 4083, 4138 4086, 4089, 4092, 4136, 4137 4088 4137 4088 4137 4089, 4100 4085 4131, 4135, 4136 4084, 4136 4094, 4136 4094, 4136 4090, 4139 4070, 4084, 4102, 4104, 4130, 4133, 4135, 4137, 4138,	Zenith Zodiac CD Yamaha CD Recoo Yamaha MD Yamaha Tape Yamaha Tuner Yamaha USB Yamaha DOCK Yamaha	4139 4074, 4088, 4090, 4131, 4133 4052, 4057, 4145 4086 5000, 5013 der 5001 5002, 5003, 5004 5005, 5006 5007, 5008, 5009, 5010, 5014, 5015, 5016, 5017, 5018 5012, 5021 5011, 5022



© 2009 Yamaha Corporation All rights reserved.